

Residential Fixtures and Faucets

List Price Guide
Effective April 1, 2022

Studio® S Suite



*American
Standard*

Fixture Colors and Finishes

The color availability of each product is shown beneath the product categories in this chart. This guide also provides the color codes assigned to each color or finish.

Kitchen Sinks			
			
White 020	Stainless Steel 075†	Alabaster White 291	Brilliant White 308
Chinaware – Bathroom Sinks and Toilets			
			
White 020	Linen 222	Bone 021	
Baths and Whirlpools			
			
Arctic 011*	White 020	Linen 222	
Acrylic and Gelcoat Walk-in Baths		Shower Bases	
			
White W	Linen L	White 020	Soft White 218
Shower Glass Doors			
			
Clear 400	Rain 422	Hammered 436	
Americast® and Enameled Tubs			
			
Arctic 011	White 020	Linen 222	Bone 021
Furniture			
			
White 020	Smoked Grey 475	Dark Cherry 476	Quartz 820
			
Dark Grey 477	Ash 478	Walnut 479	

Color	Color Code
Trim & Accessory Finishes [§]	
Polished Chrome	002
Arctic	011
Polished Nickel	013
White	020
Bone	021
Brushed Stainless Steel	073
Polished Brass	099
Matte Black	243
Legacy Bronze	278
Brushed Nickel	295
Shower Door Finishes [‡]	
Brushed Nickel	006
Silver	213
Oil Rubbed Bronze	224

* For bathtubs & whirlpools only

† For kitchen sinks only

‡ Not pictured

§ Available for select products only

|| See shower door description for specific glass availability in that style.

Color samples may vary slightly from the actual colors. Not all colors and finishes are available on all products.

Icons

Kitchen Sinks

Inspired Possibilities
 Kitchen Sinks Overview
 Fine Fireclay Sinks
 Country Kitchen Sink
 Cast Iron Sinks
 Stainless Steel Sinks
 Sink/Faucet Systems

Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Selectronic® Hands-Free Technology
 SelectFlo® Multi-Function Spray Technology
 Kitchen and Bar Faucets Overview
 Pull-Down Faucets
 Pull-Out Faucets
 Touchless Faucets
 Beale® MeasureFill™ Faucet
 Single-Handle Faucets
 2-Handle Faucets
 Single-Handle Bar Faucets
 2-Handle Bar Faucets
 Pot Filler
 Laundry Faucet
 Accessories

Bathing

Safer and Accessible Living
 Independent, Safer and Comfortable Bathing
 Acrylic Walk-In Baths
 Gelcoat Walk-In Baths
 Walk-In Bath Accessories
 Seated Shower
 Safety Tubs
 Freestanding Bathtubs
 Freestanding Bathtubs Overview
 Drains and Accessories
 Bathtubs Overview
 Bathtub Systems
 EverClean® System
 EcoSilent® Whirlpool
 Whirlpools and Air Baths
 Bathtubs – Soakers
 Bathtubs – Whirlpools
 Bathtubs – Air Baths
 Bathtubs – Combination Spas
 Americast® Enameled Steel
 Enameled Steel Bathtubs

Continued on next page.

Shower and Tub Doors

Shower and Tub Doors Overview	
How to Measure the Perfect Shower Door	
Frameless Shower Doors	
Semi-Frameless Shower Doors	
Framed Shower Doors	
Shower and Tub Enclosure/Bathing Fixture Cross Reference	

Shower Bases

Acrylic Shower Bases	
Solid Surface Shower Bases	

Bathroom Furniture

Furniture Overview	
Consoles	
Washstands	
Vanities	
American Standard® Furniture for Townsend®	

Bathroom Sinks

Bathroom Sinks Overview	
Pedestal Sinks	
Above Counter Sinks	
Drop-In Sinks	
Under Counter Sinks	
Wall-Hung Sinks	

Toilets








No-Touch Flush for Home and Business	
Studio® S Low Profile One-Piece Toilet	
VorMax® Plus Self-Cleaning Toilets	
ActiClean® Self-Cleaning Toilet	
American Standard Two-Piece Toilets – Good, Better, Best	
Standard Toilets Overview	
One-Piece Toilets	
Two-Piece Toilets	
Bidets	
Advanced Clean® SpaLet® Bidet Toilet	
SpaLet Bidet Seats	
Toilet Seats	
Toilet Trip Levers	
Optional Toilet Tanks	

Residential Faucets

Warranties

Icons

Look for these symbols throughout our **List Price Guide** to quickly identify key information and important features of our products. Each symbol is prominently displayed to make your purchasing decision easier and ensure your choice of product meets your requirements.

 NEW	New product or feature introduced for 2022.
 PREMIER	Premier product by American Standard.
 SHOWROOM ENJOY (MORE) REWARDS	<p>Product eligible to earn points in showroom sales based Enjoy (more) Rewards program.</p> <p>Please check the website for the most updated eligible products www.mylixilemr.com</p>
 MAP	All products displaying this symbol are protected by American Standard's Unilateral Suggested Minimum Advertised Price Program (USMAP). All UMAP protected products contained within this publication are subject to change. For additional information see UMAP Policy section with the Distributor Support Programs.
 ADA COMPLIANT	Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines and ANSI A117.1 requirements for accessible and usable building facilities – check local codes.
 CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION	Meets California Energy Commission requirements.
 EPA WATERSENSE CERTIFIED	WaterSense® Certified. Meets all ANSI/ ASME low consumption, water conservation requirements.

✦ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

CALGreen® is a registered trademark of California Building Standards Commission.

Images throughout the price guide are for illustrative purpose only – actual features may vary.

Kitchen Sinks

From the sleek luster of stainless steel to the charm of a farmhouse style, every kitchen sink in the American Standard collection is crafted for superior performance and lasting durability. Meticulously designed for the busiest kitchens, when only the best will do.



Kitchen Sinks

Inspired Possibilities

The kitchen has changed dramatically over the years. It has become automated, wired and built to ease the stress of today's family on the go. But, just as it was 100 years ago, and will likely be 100 years from now, the kitchen remains the heart of the home; for that reason, our sinks and accessories are designed with you and your everyday life in mind.

The kitchen sink is likely one of the most used appliances in your home.

Whether it's washing dishes, prepping food or just cleaning your hands – through it all, you expect your sink to last and look good while doing so. American Standard is dedicated to providing kitchen sinks and accessories that work hard for you while still boasting the quality and timeless style that you deserve.

Why Choose American Standard Sinks?

Our sinks are made with you in mind, with multiple materials and designs to choose from and several installation options for both replacement and custom solutions.

Performance

Our use of long-lasting, solid materials and our flawless attention to detail creates dependable performance for life.



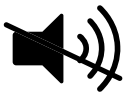
Durable – Stainless steel comes in many different shapes, sizes and thicknesses. American Standard offers 16, 18 and 20-gauge T304 stainless steel.

Eco-Friendly – All of our sinks are lead-free, and our Fine Fireclay models are crafted from recyclable, eco-friendly materials.

Sustainable – Our cast iron sinks are crafted from over 80% recycled or reclaimed iron, making them a great choice for the environmentally conscious home owner.

Technology

Our innovations make life easier and more enjoyable by solving the little and not so little problems of everyday living.



Quiet
SoundSecure™ – Rubber sound pads on the bottom of the sink help to reduce excess sound and vibration during use.



SoundSecure+™ – Exceptional sound deadening with rubber sound pads on both the bottom and sides of the underside of the sink.



Protected
StoneLock™ – Our multilayer spray insulation covers the underside of your sink to further help with sound absorption and to minimize condensation.



Avery® 33" Fine Fireclay Sink
1180SB3320.291



Pekoe® 33" Apron Sink
18SB.9332200A.075


Kitchen Sinks

Kitchen Sinks Overview

Avery® Fine Fireclay

			
---	---	--	---

Country Kitchen Sink

			
---	--	--	--

Delancey® Cast Iron

Quince® Cast Iron

			
---	---	--	--

Avery® Stainless Steel

			
---	---	--	--

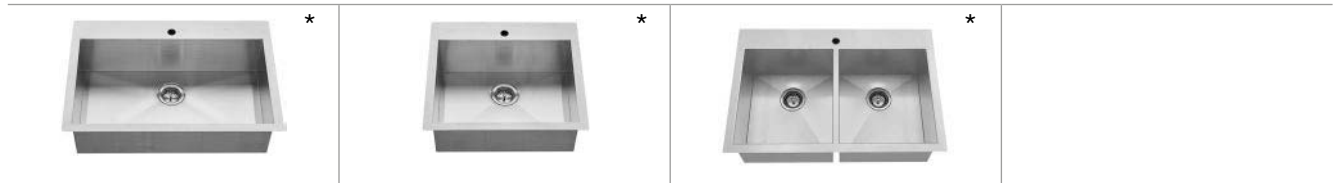
Kitchen Sinks

Kitchen Sinks Overview

Pekoe® Stainless Steel



Edgewater® Stainless Steel



Portsmouth® Stainless Steel



Reliant® Stainless Steel



Colony® Kitchen Sinks and Faucet Systems



* ADA compliant version available. See product page for details.

**Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink**

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 35-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 908 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

34 in (wide) 18-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	99 lb 44.9 kg	1180SB3620.291	Alabaster White	1,491

Separate Components:

Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59
Avery® 36-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.5 kg	▶7302391-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	130

**Avery® 33 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink**

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 32-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 831 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

31-3/18 in (wide) 18-7/16 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 33 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	93 lb 42.5 kg	1180SB3320.291	Alabaster White	1,386

Separate Components:

Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59
Avery® 33-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.3 kg	▶7302390-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	133

**Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink**

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- Finished on all 4 sides
- 5 Year Warranty on Sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 29-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 755 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

28-3/18 in (wide) 18-7/16 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	78 lb 35.4 kg	1180SB3020.291	Alabaster White	1,288

Separate Components:

Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59
Avery® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.2 kg	▷7302389-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	133

**Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Double Bowl Apron Kitchen Sink**

- Hand-crafted from fine fireclay
- Recyclable, eco-friendly, lead-free materials
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drains
- Lustrous Alabaster White finish
- Two protective bottom grids included
- Drains included
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Hand Crafted Fine Fire Clay Apron Sink
- 5 year limited warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 35-3/4 in x 10 in (508 mm x 908 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

34 in (wide) 18-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Fine Fireclay Undermount or Flush Mount Double Bowl Apron Kitchen Sink	102 lb 46.4 kg	1180DB3620.291	Alabaster White	1,597

Separate Components:

Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59
Avery® 36-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.7 kg	▷7302392-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	133



- 30 x 22-Inch Vitreous China 2-Hole Single Bowl Country Kitchen Sink**
- High splash back
 - Vitreous china
 - Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers for wall-mounted sink faucet
 - 3-12" (89 mm) drain with strainer included
 - Requires support framing in cabinetry

Nominal Dimensions:
22 in x 30 in x 9-1/2 in (558 mm x 762 mm x 241 mm)

Bowl Size:
18 in (wide) 26-1/2 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
30 x 22-Inch Vitreous China 2-Hole Single Bowl Country Kitchen Sink	100 lb 45.4 kg	9062008.020	White	1,151


Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 39" minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 36 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 914 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

32-9/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	165 lb 75.2 kg	77SB36220A.308	Brilliant White	1,408

Optional Components:

Delancey® 36-Inch Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.4 kg	8430000.075	Stainless Steel	196
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 36" minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-3/16 in x 33-1/16 in x 8-13/16 in (563 mm x 839 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

29-1/8 in (wide) 15 in (front to back) 8-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	176 lb 79.8 kg	77SB33220A.308	Brilliant White	1,357

Optional Components:

Delancey® 33-Inch Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	8418000.075	Stainless Steel	171
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 30 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- 8-7/8" (25 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" minimum cabinet base required
- Cast Iron Single Bowl Apron Front Sink
- Brilliant White Finish
- Undermount Installation
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 30 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 762 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

26-1/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 30 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	139 lb 63.0 kg	77SB30220A.308	Brilliant White	1,311

Optional Components:

Delancey® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	8432000.075	Stainless Steel	160
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Under mount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant white finish
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 36 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 914 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

32-9/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 36 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	182 lb 82.8 kg	77DB36220A.308	Brilliant White	1,568

Optional Components:

Delancey® 36-Inch Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.4 kg	8431000.075	Stainless Steel	220
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Apron Front Sink
- 8-7/8" (225 mm) depth
- Undermount installation
- 4 oversized holes
- Lustrous Brilliant white finish
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 33-1/16 in x 8-13/16 in (560 mm x 839 mm x 223 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-7/16 in (wide) 15-1/16 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Undermount Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	176 lb 79.8 kg	77DB33220A.308	Brilliant White	1,505

Optional Components:

Delancey® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.1 kg	8419000.075	Stainless Steel	196
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Undermount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

19 in x 30 in x 8-3/4 in (482 mm x 762 mm x 222 mm)

Bowl Size:

26-1/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	97 lb 44.2 kg	77SB30190.308	Brilliant White	907

Optional Components:

Delancey® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	8432000.075	Stainless Steel	160
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 18 x 16-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Single bowl sink
- Undermount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 21" (533 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 8" deep bowl
- Undermount Installation
- Minimum 21" (533mm) cabinet required
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

16 in x 18 in x 8 in (406 mm x 457 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

14-13/16 in (wide) 12-13/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 18 x 16-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	51 lb 23.4 kg	77SB16180.308	Brilliant White	580

Optional Components:

Delancey® 16 x 18-Inch Single Bowl Cast Iron Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.5 kg	8422000.075	Stainless Steel	123
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Delancey® 39 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Sink
- Under mount installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 8-7/8" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

19-1/16 in x 30-1/16 in x 8.85 in (484 mm x 763 mm x 224 mm)

Bowl Size:

11-11/16 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 8-11/16 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Delancey® 39 x 19-Inch Cast Iron Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	90 lb 41.0 kg	77DB30190.308	Brilliant White	916

Optional Components:

Delancey® 30 x 19-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 1.0 kg	8433000.075	Stainless Steel	196
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- Cast Iron Single Bowl Sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9-3/8" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 33 in x 9-15/16 in (560 mm x 838 mm x 252 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-1/4 in (wide) 19-5/16 in (front to back) 9-3/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	105 lb 47.6 kg	77SB33223.308	Brilliant White	699

Optional Components:

Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.4 kg	8415000.075	Stainless Steel	160
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- Single bowl sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole drop-in sink
- 27" (686 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Cast Iron Single Bowl Sink
- 3 hole
- 9" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

21-15/16 in x 25 in x 8-7/8 in (557 mm x 635 mm x 225 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 8-7/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop-In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	73 lb 33.1 kg	77SB25223.308	Brilliant White	607

Optional Components:

Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	8414000.075	Stainless Steel	147
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Drop In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- Single bowl sink
- Convenient drop-in installation
- Lustrous brilliant white finish
- 4-hole drop-in sink
- 27" (686 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Cast iron single bowl sink
- 4 hole
- 9" deep bowl
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 21-15/16 in x 8-7/8 in (635 mm x 557 mm x 225 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Drop In Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	73 lb 33.1 kg	77SB25224.308	Brilliant White	607

Optional Components:

Quince® 25 x 22-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	8414000.075	Stainless Steel	147
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop In or Undercounter Double Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- Cast Iron Double Bowl Sink
- Convenient drop-in or undercounter installation
- Lustrous Brilliant White finish
- 3-hole drop-in or undercounter
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/4 in x 32-15/16 in x 9 in (565 mm x 836 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-1/2 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 3-Hole Drop In or Undercounter Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	108 lb 49.2 kg	77DB33223.308	Brilliant White	815

Optional Components:

Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Set of 2	2 lb 1.2 kg	8416000.075	Stainless Steel	196
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Drop In or Undercounter Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- Cast iron double bowl sink
- Convenient drop-in or undercounter installation
- Lustrous brilliant white finish
- 4-hole drop-in or undercounter sink
- Offset drain
- 36" (914 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- 9" deep bowls
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

32-15/16 in x 22-1/4 in x 9 in (836 mm x 565 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-1/2 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Cast Iron 4-Hole Drop In or Undercounter Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	108 lb 49.2 kg	77DB33224.308	Brilliant White	815
Optional Components:				
Quince® 33 x 22-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid – Set of 2	2 lb 1.2 kg	8416000.075	Stainless Steel	196
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink**

- 16 Gauge Stainless Steel
- SoundSecure+™ Sound Pads
- StoneLock™ Undercoating
- 39" (991 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- Hand-crafted Stainless Steel Apron Sink
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 36 in x 11-1/2 in (508 mm x 914 mm x 292 mm)

Bowl Size:

33 in (wide) 17 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 36 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	48 lb 22.1 kg	1180SB3620SS.075	Stainless Steel	1,581

Separate Components:

Avery® and Pekoe® 36-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.1 kg	▷791605-203.0750A	Stainless Steel	191
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59

**Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink**

- 16 Gauge Stainless Steel
- SoundSecure+™ Sound Pads
- StoneLock™ Undercoating
- 33" (838 mm) minimum cabinet base required
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- Offset drain
- Protective bottom grid and drain included
- Hand crafted Stainless Steel Apron Sink
- Limited Lifetime Warranty on sink - 1 year on included accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 30 in x 11-1/2 in (508 mm x 762 mm x 292 mm)

Bowl Size:

27 in (wide) 17 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Avery® 30 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount or Flush Mount Single Bowl Apron Front Kitchen Sink	43 lb 19.6 kg	1180SB3020SS.075	Stainless Steel	1,336

Separate Components:

Avery® and Pekoe® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	▷791604-203.0750A	Stainless Steel	161
Sink Drain Strainer	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷73 018 39-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	59



Pekoe® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Apron Front Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl apron sink
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Apron Front Kitchen Sink	35 lb 16.1 kg	18SB.9332200A.075	Stainless Steel	917

Separate Components:

16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	150
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe® 30 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl apron sink
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount or flush mount installation
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 30 in x 9 in (558 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

27-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 30 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Farmhouse Kitchen Sink	33 lb 15.1 kg	18SB.9302200A.075	Stainless Steel	886

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 30-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 2.0 kg	7302361-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	128
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe® 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Extra deep 10" (254 mm) bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 35 in x 10 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

33 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	27 lb 12.5 kg	18SB.10351800.075	Stainless Steel	842

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 35-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	5 lb 2.6 kg	▷7302286-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	82
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Extra deep 10" (254 mm) bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 23 in x 10 in (457 mm x 584 mm x 254 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 21 in (front to back) 10 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	20 lb 9.2 kg	18SB.10231800.075	Stainless Steel	746

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 23-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.2 kg	▷7302282-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	63
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe® 17 x 17-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips Included

Nominal Dimensions:

17 in x 17 in x 8 in (431 mm x 431 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

15 in (wide) 15 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 17 x 17-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.4 kg	18SB.8171700.075	Stainless Steel	622

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 17-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	1 lb 0.8 kg	▷7302288-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	53
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 35 in x 9 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

33 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	30 lb 13.9 kg	18DB.9351800.075	Stainless Steel	865

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 35-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 1.8 kg	▷7302285-401.0750A	No Finish	106
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated offset double bowls
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 35 in x 9 in (457 mm x 889 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

21 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 35 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	31 lb 14.1 kg	18CR.9351800.075	Stainless Steel	865

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 35-Inch Combination Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	4 lb 1.9 kg	▷7302298-401.0750A	No Finish	106
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 Drains
- Installation hardware, cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 29 in x 9 in (457 mm x 736 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

13 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	27 lb 12.3 kg	18DB.9291800.075	Stainless Steel	810

Separate Components:

Pekoe® 29-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.6 kg	▷7302287-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	87
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Pekoe® 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 10 mm radius corners
- Offset drains
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grips included
- Includes: - 7302287-401.0750A Bottom Grid Set - (2) 9028000.075 Waste Fittings - 791676-100.0070A Undermount Sink Clips - Cutout template - Installation Instructions

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 29 in x 6 in (457 mm x 736 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

27 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Pekoe® 29 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	22 lb 10.3 kg	18DB6291800.075	Stainless Steel	781
Separate Components:				
Pekoe® 29-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.6 kg	▶7302287-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	87
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl sink
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	28 lb 12.7 kg	18SB.9332211.075	Stainless Steel	659

Separate Components:

16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	150
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 33 in x 6 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	24 lb 11.2 kg	18SB6332211.075	Stainless Steel	647

Separate Components:

16 x 29-Inch Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	7434000.075	Stainless Steel	150
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl sink
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Bottom grid included
- Waste fitting included
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 25 in x 9 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

22-1/4 in (wide) 16-1/2 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	23 lb 10.5 kg	18SB.9252211.075	Stainless Steel	622

Separate Components:

Edgewater® 25-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	▷7302289-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	66
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- 29" (737 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

22-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	20 lb 9.1 kg	18SB6252211.075	Stainless Steel	673

Separate Components:

Edgewater® 25-Inch Single Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	2 lb 1.0 kg	▷7302289-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	66
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Edgewater 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- Two waste fittings included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 33 in x 9 in (558 mm x 838 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

14-5/8 in (wide) 16-5/8 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	33 lb 15.0 kg	18DB.9332211.075	Stainless Steel	680
Separate Components:				
Edgewater® 25-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.7 kg	▷7302290-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	141
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink**

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Fabricated double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Offset drain
- Dual mount sink (top or under)
- Zero radius corners
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two bottom grids included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 32-11/16 in x 6 in (558 mm x 830 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-1/4 in (wide) 16-9/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgewater® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Dual Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	29 lb 13.3 kg	18DB6332211.075	Stainless Steel	715
Separate Components:				
Edgewater® 25-Inch Double Bowl Kitchen Sink Grid	3 lb 1.7 kg	▷7302290-401.0750A	Stainless Steel	141
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 30 in x 9 in (457 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

16-1/4 in (wide) 27-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.3 kg	18SB.9301800S.075	Stainless Steel	622

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 30 x 18-In.	2 lb 1.1 kg	8459.301800.075	Stainless Steel	150
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Offset drain
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 33" (838 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 29-3/4 in x 6 in (457 mm x 755 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

27-3/4 in (wide) 16-1/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	12 lb 5.8 kg	18SB6301800S.075	Stainless Steel	580

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 30 x 18-In.	2 lb 1.1 kg	8459.301800.075	Stainless Steel	150
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 30" (762 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

17-3/4 in x 23-3/8 in x 9-1/16 in (450 mm x 593 mm x 230 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-7/16 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.9 kg	18SB.9231800S.075	Stainless Steel	498
Separate Components:				
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25
Optional Components:				
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 23 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.9 kg	8452.231700.075	Stainless Steel	131


Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 26" (660 mm) cabinet required
- Cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:

17-3/4 in x 23-3/8 in x 6 in (450 mm x 593 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-7/16 in (wide) 15-13/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	9 lb 4.1 kg	18SB6231800S.075	Stainless Steel	463
Separate Components:				
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Portsmouth® 23 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 30" (762 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 23 in x 8 in (533 mm x 584 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-7/8 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 23 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	18SB.9232100S.075	Stainless Steel	523

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 23 x 21-In.	2 lb 1.0 kg	8449.232100D.075	Stainless Steel	118
---	----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 21" (533 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

15-15/16 in x 17-13/16 in x 9 in (404 mm x 452 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-13/16 in (wide) 13-15/16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	18SB.9181600S.075	Stainless Steel	474

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 16 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	8448.181600.075	Stainless Steel	118
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 21" (533 mm) cabinet required
- Cutout template and instructions included

Nominal Dimensions:

15-15/16 in x 17-13/16 in x 6 in (404 mm x 452 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-7/8 in (wide) 13-15/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 18 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	7 lb 3.3 kg	18SB6181600S.075	Stainless Steel	440
Separate Components:				
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25
Optional Components:				
Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 16 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	8448.181600.075	Stainless Steel	118


Portsmouth® 16 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Round Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 7" (178 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes drain and strainer
- Limited Lifetime warranty on sink - 1 year Limited warranty on all accessories

Nominal Dimensions:

16-3/8 in x 16-3/8 in x 7 in (415 mm x 415 mm x 177 mm)

Bowl Size:

14-1/4 in (wide) 14-1/4 in (front to back) 7 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 16 x 16-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Round Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	6 lb 2.9 kg	18SB.7001600S.075	Stainless Steel	374
Separate Components:				
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25
Optional Components:				
Portsmouth® 16-Inch Round Bar Sink Grid	1 lb 0.5 kg	8442.001600.075	Stainless Steel	105


Portsmouth 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18-1/2 in x 32-1/4 in x 9 in (469 mm x 819 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

16-5/8 in (wide) 14-3/4 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.6 kg	18DB.9311800S.075	Stainless Steel	685

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 32 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	8447.311800.075	Stainless Steel	100
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Offset drain
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18-1/2 in x 32-5/16 in x 6 in (469 mm x 820 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

30-7/16 in (wide) 16-5/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.3 kg	18DB6311800S.075	Stainless Steel	605

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Portsmouth Bottom Sink Grid 32 x 18-In.	1 lb 0.6 kg	8447.311800.075	Stainless Steel	100
---	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----


Portsmouth 32 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped offset double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl (left)
- 7-½" (191 mm) deep bowl (right)
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

20-1/2 in x 31-1/2 in x 9 in (520 mm x 800 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-5/8 in (wide) 15-1/2 in (front to back) 7-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth 32 x 21-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 6.8 kg	18CR.9322100S.075	Stainless Steel	685
Separate Components:				
Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▶791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25
Optional Components:				
Portsmouth Left Side Sink Grid 32-Inch	1 lb 0.8 kg	8446.312000L.075	Stainless Steel	100
Portsmouth Right Side Sink Grid 32-Inch	1 lb 0.6 kg	8446.312000S.075	Stainless Steel	87


Reliant® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowl
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 30 in x 9 in (457 mm x 762 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

30 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 30 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	13 lb 6.1 kg	18SB.9301800T.075	Stainless Steel	374

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Reliant® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

18 in x 32 in x 9 in (457 mm x 812 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

28-7/8 in (wide) 16 in (front to back) 9 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 32 x 18-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	14 lb 6.6 kg	18DB.9321800T.075	Stainless Steel	406

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Reliant® 31 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink

- 18 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped offset double bowl
- 9" (229 mm) deep bowls
- Undermount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 31 in x 9 in (508 mm x 787 mm x 228 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-5/16 in (wide) 18 in (front to back) 7-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Reliant® 31 x 20-Inch Stainless Steel Undermount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 6.8 kg	18CR.9312000T.075	Stainless Steel	406

Separate Components:

Undermount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷791676-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting		9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Optional Components:

Stainless Steel Kitchen Sink Grid – Pack of 2	2 lb 0.9 kg	7433000.075	Stainless Steel	163
---	----------------	-------------	-----------------	-----

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 25 in x 8 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	13 lb 6.0 kg	20SB.8252283C.075	Stainless Steel	412
Separate Components:				
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	20SB.8252283S.075	Stainless Steel	306
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	175
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	11 lb 5.2 kg	22SB.6252283C.075	Stainless Steel	368
Separate Components:				
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	22SB.6252283S.075	Stainless Steel	250
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	175
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 8 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	18 lb 8.5 kg	20DB.8332283C.075	Stainless Steel	454

Separate Components:

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	20DB.8332283S.075	Stainless Steel	324
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	175
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25


Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Three-hole
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 6 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink With Colony® PRO Single Control Faucet System	14 lb 6.4 kg	22DB.6332283C.075	Stainless Steel	417

Separate Components:

Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	22DB.6332283S.075	Stainless Steel	285
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min	3 lb 1.5 kg	7074000.075	Stainless Steel	175
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 25 in x 8 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-3/8 in (wide) 15-11/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	20SB.8252283S.075	Stainless Steel	306

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 22 in x 8 in (635 mm x 558 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-3/4 in (wide) 15-3/4 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl Kitchen Sink	10 lb 4.7 kg	20SB.8252284S.075	Stainless Steel	306

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22-1/16 in x 25 in x 6 in (560 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-3/8 in (wide) 15-11/16 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	22SB.6252283S.075	Stainless Steel	250

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink**

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 27" (686 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 25 in x 6 in (558 mm x 635 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-3/4 in (wide) 21-1/4 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 25 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	8 lb 3.8 kg	22SB.6252284S.075	Stainless Steel	250

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 8 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

14 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	20DB.8332283S.075	Stainless Steel	324

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink**

- 20-gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 8" (203 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

32-15/16 in x 21-15/16 in x 8 in (836 mm x 557 mm x 203 mm)

Bowl Size:

14 in (wide) 15-15/16 in (front to back) 8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl Kitchen Sink	15 lb 7.1 kg	20DB.8332284S.075	Stainless Steel	324

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

21-15/16 in x 32-15/16 in x 6 in (557 mm x 836 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 3-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	22DB.6332283S.075	Stainless Steel	285

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

**Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink**

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped double bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowls
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Two waste fittings included
- Sink clips included
- Includes (2) 9028000.075 drains
- 36" (914 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

32-15/16 in x 21-15/16 in x 6 in (836 mm x 557 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 33 x 22-Inch Stainless Steel 4-Hole Top Mount Double Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	11 lb 5.1 kg	22DB.6332284S.075	Stainless Steel	293

Separate Components:

Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25



Colony® 15 x 15-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink

- 20 gauge stainless steel
- Stamped single bowl
- 6" (152 mm) deep bowl
- Top mount sink
- SoundSecure+™ sound pads
- StoneLock™ undercoating
- Waste fitting included
- Sink clips included
- Includes 9028000.075 drain
- 18" (457 mm) cabinet required

Nominal Dimensions:

15 in x 15 in x 6 in (381 mm x 381 mm x 152 mm)

Bowl Size:

12-3/8 in (wide) 10-1/8 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® 15 x 15-Inch Stainless Steel 1-Hole Top Mount Single Bowl ADA Kitchen Sink	7 lb 3.4 kg	22SB.6151511S.075	Stainless Steel	187
Separate Components:				
Top Mount Sink Clips	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷791637-100.0070A	No Finish	12
Waste Fitting	0 lb 0.3 kg	9028000.075	Stainless Steel	25

Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Beale® Selectronic® – Hands-Free Technology

Our hands-free, Selectronic technology is now featured on the Beale kitchen faucet. This touchless model offers the unique option of switching to manual operation by simply sliding a movable door to cover the sensor.



Beale Touchless Single-Handle
Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet

Hygienic

Helps reduce the risk of cross-contamination while handle and spout remain untouched.

Convenient

Easily access water when hands are full or dirty.

Long lasting

Equipped with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately.



A movable door changes the faucet from touchless to manual operation in one quick movement.

This allows the user to choose when they want to use the touchless option and when they don't.

Beale – MeasureFill™ Technology

The Beale MeasureFill Touch kitchen faucet delivers an adjustable set volume of water, on demand, due to its unique MeasureFill technology. Simply set the measuring dial to the desired volume of water (ounces or cups) and activate the water flow via a simple touch on the dial window.



Beale MeasureFill Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet

Ease of use

Makes cooking and baking easier and more convenient.

Less clutter

Helps to reduce clutter in the kitchen by eliminating the need for additional tools.

Touch or manual faucet activation

Activation of regular water flow through a simple touch on the faucet dial or manually via the faucet lever.



MeasureFill Detail

Kitchen and Bar Faucets

SelectFlo® Multi-Function Spray Technology

With geometric styling and impressive functionality, Edgewater® pull-down kitchen faucets feature an intuitive multi-function sprayer that allows the user to efficiently manage common kitchen tasks. The five-function SelectFlo® spray head includes a stream, spray, jet, mist and pause function. Optional scrub brushes are available to attach directly to the spray head with a simple twist for added cleaning convenience.

Increased functionality

- Four spray functions and pause
- Toggle down into spray mode
- Rotate dial to select spray
- Water will always turn on in STREAM mode

Luxury look and feel

Optional brush attachment

- Connects directly to spray head
- Assists with tough cleaning tasks



Edgewater® SelectFlo
Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet



Edgewater Semi-Professional
Kitchen Faucet

Select a Spray




Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Traditional, contemporary or transitional, there's an American Standard faucet to complement every kitchen. Combining superior functionality and design, each is equipped with ceramic disc valves for drip-free performance and is available in beautiful scratch- and tarnish-resistant finishes.



Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Kitchen and Bar Faucets Overview

Pull-Down Kitchen Faucets			Pull-Out Kitchen Faucets		
					
Touchless Kitchen Faucets			Beale® MeasureFill™		
					
Single-Handle Kitchen Faucets			2-Handle Kitchen Faucets		
					
Single-Handle Bar Faucets			2-Handle Bar Faucets		
					
Pot Filler	Laundry Faucet		Accessories		
					

Kitchen Faucets

Pull-Down Faucets



Beale® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Standard manual operation
- 2-function spray
- Spout height: 17-9/16" (446 mm)
- Spout clearances: 10-1/2" (267 mm)
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout



4931300.002
4931300.075

Polished Chrome 468
Stainless Steel 557



Colony® PRO Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Pull-down spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 14-5/8" (372 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-7/8" (227 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-7/8" (201 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



7074300.002
7074300.075

Polished Chrome 322
Stainless Steel 387



Delancey® Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Function Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-3/4" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 16-11/16" (424 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-5/16" (237 mm)
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system



4279300.002
4279300.013
4279300.075
4279300.278

Polished Chrome 497
Polished Nickel 597
Stainless Steel 597
Legacy Bronze 643



Edgewater® Single-Handle Multi Spray Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min

- SelectFlo® spray head: 4-function spray with pause offers stream, spray, mist and jet sprays to perform various kitchen tasks
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 17-7/16" (443 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9" (228 mm)



4932300.002
4932300.075

Polished Chrome 503
Stainless Steel 643



Kitchen Faucets

Pull-Down Faucets



Edgewater® Single-Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



4932410.002

Polished Chrome

438



- Single function pull-down spray head
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 14-7/16" (336 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-5/16" (201 mm)



Renate™ Single Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 Lpm

9319310.002

Polished Chrome

341

9319310.075

Stainless Steel

432

9319310.243

Matte Black

443

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-3/4" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 16-11/16" (424 mm)
- Spout clearance: 9-5/16" (237 mm)
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system



Studio® S Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet



4803300.002

Polished Chrome

409

4803300.075

Stainless Steel

515

4803300.243

Matte Black

531



- High 18" (457 mm) design makes it easy to fill large pots and lends a professional look
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Dual-function spray head with pause easily toggles from a powerful spray to a smooth stream with one hand
- Re-Trax® feature ensures smooth retraction of spray head after use
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty



Studio® S Semi-Pro Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet With Spring Spout



4803350.002

Polished Chrome

544

4803350.075

Stainless Steel

652

4803350.243

Matte Black

691



- Flexible stainless steel coil spring for full reach and wipe-clean care
- Dual-function spray head offers stream and forceful spray for rinsing
- Easy-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty

Kitchen Faucets

Pull-Out Faucets

Colony® PRO Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



7074100.002

Polished Chrome

263

7074100.075

Stainless Steel

316

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (40 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern
- Spout height: 7-3/4" (197 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-5/8" (220 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5-1/2" (139 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



Reliant+® Single-Handle Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min



4205104.075

Stainless Steel

381

- Washerless (47 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Swivel spout
- Deluxe pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern and lock and turn activation button
- Spray spout length: 9-1/8" (232 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6" (152 mm)
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow



Reliant+® Single-Handle Pull-Out Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



4205104F15.002

Polished Chrome

286

- Washerless (47 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Swivel spout
- Deluxe pull-out spray with adjustable spray pattern and lock and turn activation button
- Spray spout length: 9-1/8" (232 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6" (152 mm)
- Can be mounted with or without supplied escutcheon
- Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- 2.2 gpm/8.3 L/min maximum flow



Studio® S Pull-Out Dual-Spray Kitchen Faucet



4803100.002

Polished Chrome

340

4803100.075

Stainless Steel

420

4803100.243

Matte Black

435

- Dual-function spray head offers stream and forceful sprays for optimal rinsing
- Profile is designed to accommodate many kitchen configurations
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Swivel spout for added functionality and convenience rotates 120°
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty



Kitchen Faucets

Touchless Faucets



Beale® Touchless Single-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



4931380.002
4931380.075

Polished Chrome
Stainless Steel

672
819



- Selectronic® Touchless operation turns water flow on and off with a wave of the hand
- Place faucet into manual mode by closing the sliding door
- 2-function spray
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout
- Spout height: 17-9/16" (446 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-1/2" (267 mm)



Beale® Deck Plate

9431888.002

Polished Chrome

36

9431888.075

Stainless Steel

43



- Metal construction
- Available for use with Beale® models 4931380, 4931300
- Includes putty plate

MeasureFill Faucets



Beale MeasureFill™ 2-Handle Pull-Down Dual Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With MeasureFill™ Dial



4931360.002
4931360.075

Polished Chrome
Stainless Steel

702
877



- Set MeasureFill™ dial to desired volume of water and touch to dispense
- Spout height: 17 - 5/8" (448 mm); Spout clearance: 9 - 5/8" (244 mm)
- Use faucet manually via faucet lever
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system
- 2-function spray with pause button
- Comes with 4 AA long-life batteries. AC adaptor available separately
- Washerless (35 mm) ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Metal body, handle and mounting hardware
- Brass swivel spout



Beale® Deck Plate

9431888.002

Polished Chrome

36

9431888.075

Stainless Steel

43



- Metal construction
- Available for use with Beale® models 4931380, 4931300
- Includes putty plate

Kitchen Faucets

Single-Handle Faucets



Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



7074000.002	Polished Chrome	146
7074000.075	Stainless Steel	175

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-1/2" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min



7074010.002	Polished Chrome	146
-------------	-----------------	-----

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-1/2" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray



7074030.002	Polished Chrome	175
-------------	-----------------	-----

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- With side spray through deck plate
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-1/2" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



Colony® PRO Single-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray



7074040.002	Polished Chrome	175
7074040.075	Stainless Steel	210

- Ceramic disc valve cartridge (35 mm)
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handle
- With side spray
- Spout height: 5-7/8" (150 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-1/2" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-7/8" (125 mm)
- Integrated braided stainless steel supply lines



Edgewater® Single-Handle Semi-Pro Multi Spray Kitchen Faucet 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min



4932350.002	Polished Chrome	643
4932350.075	Stainless Steel	789

- SelectFlo® spray head: 4-function spray with pause offers stream, spray, mist and jet sprays to perform various kitchen tasks
- Ceramic disc valve cartridge assures smooth, precise valve control and a lifetime of drip-free, maintenance-free performance
- Metal body and handle
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Features Re-Trax® retraction system
- Swivel spout
- Spout height: 19" (482 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-11/16" (220 mm)



Kitchen Faucets

2-Handle Faucets



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Low arc spout
- Spout height: 6" (153 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (128 mm)



7074500.002

Polished Chrome

141



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min without Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- LESS side spray
- Spout height: 12-½" (318 mm)
- Spout reach: 7-5/8" (195 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-¼" (183 mm)



7074550.002

Polished Chrome

169



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Low arc spout
- With side spray
- Spout height: 6" (153 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (216 mm)
- Spout clearance: 5" (128 mm)



7074501.002

Polished Chrome

169



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- With side spray
- Spout height: 12-½" (318 mm)
- Spout reach: 7-5/8" (195 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-¼" (183 mm)



7074551.002

Polished Chrome

199



Delancey® 2-Handle Widespread Kitchen Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min With Side Spray

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handles
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Color-matched side spray
- Spout height: 13-15/16" (353 mm)
- Spout clearance: 8-7/16" (214 mm)



4279701.002

Polished Chrome

381

4279701.013

Polished Nickel

456

4279701.075

Stainless Steel

456

4279701.278

Legacy Bronze

497



Bar Faucets

Single-Handle Bar Faucets



Delancey® Single-Handle Pull-Down Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handle
- 28-¾" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Pull-down spray
- Spout height: 15-1/8" (383 mm)
- Spout clearance: 10-3/8" (263 mm)
- Features Re-Trax® spray head retraction system



4279410.002	Polished Chrome	409
4279410.013	Polished Nickel	492
4279410.075	Stainless Steel	492
4279410.278	Legacy Bronze	527



Studio® S Pull-Down Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Contemporary profile is the perfect height for prep sinks and smaller kitchens
- Wipe-clean, one-piece lever handle eliminates tiny crevices where build-up hides
- Re-Trax® feature ensures smooth retraction of spray head after use
- Swivel spout rotates 360° for optimal reach and range of motion in and around the sink
- Rubber spray nozzles wipe clean easily with your fingertip
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- Limited lifetime warranty



4803410.002	Polished Chrome	372
4803410.075	Stainless Steel	478
4803410.243	Matte Black	509



Single-Handle Bar Faucets

Bar Faucets

2-Handle Bar Faucets



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Aerator end
- Low arc spout
- Spout height: 6-7/8" (174 mm)
- Spout reach: 6-1/4" (159 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-5/8" (117 mm)



7074140.002

Polished Chrome

118



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- High arc spout
- Spout height: 10-7/8" (275 mm)
- Spout reach: 5-3/4" (146 mm)
- Spout clearance: 7-3/8" (186 mm)



7074400.002

Polished Chrome

118

7074400.075

Stainless Steel

141



Delancey® 2-Handle Bar Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min

- Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass body and swivel spout
- Metal lever handles
- 28-3/4" (730 mm) long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors
- Spout height: 12-5/8" (321 mm)
- Spout clearance: 6-1/16" (153 mm)



4279400.002

Polished Chrome

293

4279400.013

Polished Nickel

352

4279400.075

Stainless Steel

352

4279400.278

Legacy Bronze

381



2-Handle Bar Faucets

Kitchen Faucets

Pot Filler Kitchen Faucet



Studio® S Wall-Mount Pot Filler Kitchen Faucet

- Extends 22" (559 mm) to easily reach pots and pans on front or back burners
- Drip-free performance with high quality ceramic disc valve
- Designed for cold water attachment
- Durable brass and metal construction
- Pre-installed braided nylon supply lines
- 4.0 gallons per minute (15.1 L/min) flow rate at 60 psi
- Limited lifetime warranty



4803900.002	Polished Chrome	613
4803900.075	Stainless Steel	754
4803900.243	Matte Black	848



Pot Filler Kitchen Faucet

Laundry Faucet

2-Handle Laundry Faucet



Colony® PRO 2-Handle Laundry Faucet 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min










- Ceramic disc valve cartridges
- 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow
- Brass swivel spout
- Metal deck plate and metal lever handles
- Hose end
- Low arc spout
- Unrestricted flow
- Spout height: 6-7/8" (174 mm)
- Spout reach: 6-1/4" (159 mm)
- Spout clearance: 4-5/8" (117 mm)



7074240.002	Polished Chrome	118
-------------	-----------------	-----

Kitchen and Bar Faucets

Accessories

	Kitchen Faucet Deck Plate	1660152.002	Polished Chrome	37
	• For use with a variety of American Standard kitchen faucets	1660152.013	Polished Nickel	44
	• Metal construction	1660152.075	Stainless Steel	44
	• Includes putty plate	1660152.243	Matte Black	44
		1660152.278	Legacy Bronze	47
 				
	SelectFlo® Scrub Brush – Set of 2	1660403.007	No Finish	17
	• Snaps onto faceplate of SelectFlo kitchen faucets • Soft, gray bristles for gentle scrubbing • Firmer, blue bristles for tough scrubbing			
	Liquid Soap Dispenser	4503120.002	Polished Chrome	106
	• Top-fill design	4503120.013	Polished Nickel	129
	• Dispenses liquid soap or lotion	4503120.075	Stainless Steel	129
	• Solid brass spout and escutcheon	4503120.243	Matte Black	131
	• Accommodates up to 2-3/8" (60 mm) thick countertop	4503120.278	Legacy Bronze	141
 				
	Plug-In AC Power Supply with 6' (183 cm) Cord	M950338-0070A	No Finish	65
	• Can be used with all Selectronic Base Model Faucets and Flush Valves • Class 2 UL certified • Operates at 100 - 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz • IP65 water-tight connector • One power supply can run up to 15 Selectronic products at one time			
	Extension Kit	M960131-0070A	No Finish	38
	• Extends shank 2-1/4" (57 mm) • For use on 4" centersets with 1/2" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on top mount kitchens with 1/2" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on 4" center-set faucets with 1/2" male inlet shanks and top mount faucets with 1/2" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Includes 2 extensions			

Safer and Accessible Living

Remodeling a bathroom so you or someone in your family can remain at home? Or is a parent moving in? Or has a new baby arrived? American Standard offers a wide-ranging collection of products designed to provide style, safety and comfort over a lifetime. We've got more than a few patented ideas you won't see elsewhere. Check out our exclusive safer and accessible products.

For more information visit:

<http://www.americanstandard-us.com/safe-and-accessible>



Safe and Easy Faucets

ADA-approved lever faucets allow easy operation without the need to grip.



Storage

Accessible and functional storage, keeps items out of the way and area free from hazards.



16-1/2"

Right Height® Toilets

16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height allows for easier and more comfortable use.

Safer and Accessible



Independent, Safer and Comfortable Bathing

American Standard, an industry leader and original manufacturer of acrylic Walk-in baths, makes it easy to enter and exit the bath giving the user the freedom to enjoy a luxurious bathing experience in privacy, safety and comfort.

With thoughtful standard features, a variety of sizes and options and high quality craftsmanship, all of our Walk-in baths are expertly designed to provide accessible and comfortable bathing experiences.

Exclusive Innovations

Patented Quick Drain®

- Fast water removal system
- Ties directly into the standard drain system
- No additional plumbing required

Watertight Door System Technology

- Ergonomic, easy to use handle
- Lifetime warranty on seal



Fast draining
less waiting

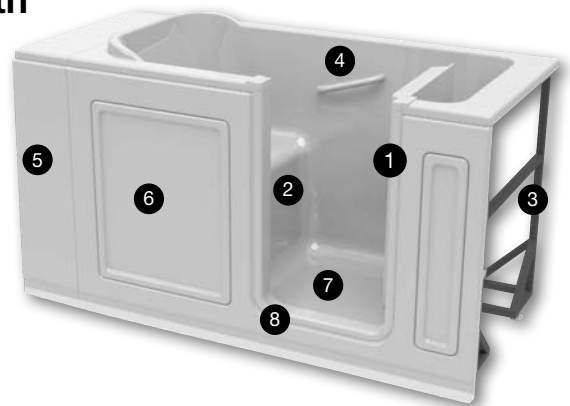


Lifetime of
trouble-free use

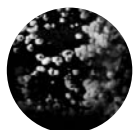


Quality and innovation built into every bath

- 1 Patented Door System Technology with a lifetime warranty on the door's watertight seal
- 2 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- 3 Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- 4 Built-in grab bar
- 5 Tub extender for easy retrofit into standard tub space
- 6 Plumbing and fixture access panels
- 7 Textured tub floor
- 8 Low threshold



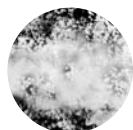
Walk-in bath hydrotherapy options



Soaker Bath
Provides a warm relaxing soak



Whirlpool Massage System
Invigorating water jets target key areas



Air Spa System
Soothing cascade of warm air bubbles



Combination System
Combines all of the features of the Soaker Tub, the Whirlpool Massage and the Air Spa System for the ultimate therapeutic bathing experience



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

59-3/4 in x 37-1/2 in x 32 in (1517 mm x 952 mm x 812 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3260.219.SLW	White	9,877
		3260.219.SLL	Linen	9,877
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.SRW	White	9,877
		3260.219.SRL	Linen	9,877
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3260.219.WLW	White	11,767
		3260.219.WLL	Linen	11,767
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.WRW	White	11,767
		3260.219.WRL	Linen	11,767
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	3260.219.ALW	White	12,271
		3260.219.ALL	Linen	12,271
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.ARW	White	12,271
		3260.219.ARL	Linen	12,271
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3260.219.CLW	White	13,179
		3260.219.CLL	Linen	13,179
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3260.219.CRW	White	13,179
		3260.219.CRL	Linen	13,179

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:

59-3/4 in x 37-1/2 in x 32 in (1517 mm x 952 mm x 812 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	224 lb 101.6 kg	3260.215.SLW	White	9,405
		3260.215.SLL	Linen	9,405
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.SRW	White	9,405
		3260.215.SRL	Linen	9,405
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	248 lb 112.5 kg	3260.215.WLW	White	11,296
		3260.215.WLL	Linen	11,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.WRW	White	11,296
		3260.215.WRL	Linen	11,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	240 lb 108.9 kg	3260.215.ALW	White	11,800
		3260.215.ALL	Linen	11,800
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.ARW	White	11,800
		3260.215.ARL	Linen	11,800
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	264 lb 119.7 kg	3260.215.CLW	White	12,707
		3260.215.CLL	Linen	12,707
Acrylic Luxury Series 32 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3260.215.CRW	White	12,707
		3260.215.CRL	Linen	12,707

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

50-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 30 in (1282 mm x 952 mm x 762 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	186 lb 84.4 kg	3051.119.SLW	White	8,868
		3051.119.SLL	Linen	8,868
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.SRW	White	8,868
		3051.119.SRL	Linen	8,868
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	210 lb 95.3 kg	3051.119.WLW	White	10,885
		3051.119.WLL	Linen	10,885
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.WRW	White	10,885
		3051.119.WRL	Linen	10,885
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	202 lb 91.6 kg	3051.119.ALW	White	11,388
		3051.119.ALL	Linen	11,388
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.ARW	White	11,388
		3051.119.ARL	Linen	11,388
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	226 lb 102.5 kg	3051.119.CLW	White	12,296
		3051.119.CLL	Linen	12,296
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3051.119.CRW	White	12,296
		3051.119.CRL	Linen	12,296

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:

50-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 30 in (1282 mm x 952 mm x 762 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	198 lb 89.8 kg	3051.115.SLW	White	8,397
		3051.115.SLL	Linen	8,397
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.SRW	White	8,397
		3051.115.SRL	Linen	8,397
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	222 lb 100.7 kg	3051.115.WLW	White	10,414
		3051.115.WLL	Linen	10,414
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.WRW	White	10,414
		3051.115.WRL	Linen	10,414
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	214 lb 97.1 kg	3051.115.ALW	White	10,918
		3051.115.ALL	Linen	10,918
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.ARW	White	10,918
		3051.115.ARL	Linen	10,918
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	238 lb 108.0 kg	3051.115.CLW	White	11,825
		3051.115.CLL	Linen	11,825
Acrylic Luxury Series 30 x 51 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3051.115.CRW	White	11,825
		3051.115.CRL	Linen	11,825

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 711 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	2848.119.SLW	White	8,309
		2848.119.SLL	Linen	8,309
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.SRW	White	8,309
		2848.119.SRL	Linen	8,309
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	2848.119.WLW	White	10,200
		2848.119.WLL	Linen	10,200
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.WRW	White	10,200
		2848.119.WRL	Linen	10,200
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	2848.119.ALW	White	10,704
		2848.119.ALL	Linen	10,704
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.ARW	White	10,704
		2848.119.ARL	Linen	10,704
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	2848.119.CLW	White	11,612
		2848.119.CLL	Linen	11,612
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.119.CRW	White	11,612
		2848.119.CRL	Linen	11,612

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium cast acrylic construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 15-years on the tub shell, 10-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 711 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	172 lb 78.0 kg	2848.115.SLW	White	7,838
		2848.115.SLL	Linen	7,838
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.SRW	White	7,838
		2848.115.SRL	Linen	7,838
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	196 lb 88.9 kg	2848.115.WLW	White	9,728
		2848.115.WLL	Linen	9,728
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.WRW	White	9,728
		2848.115.WRL	Linen	9,728
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	188 lb 85.3 kg	2848.115.ALW	White	10,233
		2848.115.ALL	Linen	10,233
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.ARW	White	10,233
		2848.115.ARL	Linen	10,233
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	212 lb 96.2 kg	2848.115.CLW	White	11,140
		2848.115.CLL	Linen	11,140
Acrylic Luxury Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		2848.115.CRW	White	11,140
		2848.115.CRL	Linen	11,140

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 64.0 kg	3060.109.SLW	White	8,444
		3060.109.SLL	Linen	8,444
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.SRW	White	8,444
		3060.109.SRL	Linen	8,444
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	3060.109.WLW	White	9,831
		3060.109.WLL	Linen	9,831
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.WRW	White	9,831
		3060.109.WRL	Linen	9,831
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	3060.109.ALW	White	10,333
		3060.109.ALL	Linen	10,333
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.ARW	White	10,333
		3060.109.ARL	Linen	10,333
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	3060.109.CLW	White	11,242
		3060.109.CLL	Linen	11,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.109.CRW	White	11,242
		3060.109.CRL	Linen	11,242

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	132 lb 59.9 kg	3060.105.SLW	White	7,972
		3060.105.SLL	Linen	7,972
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.SRW	White	7,972
		3060.105.SRL	Linen	7,972
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	169 lb 76.7 kg	3060.105.WLW	White	9,359
		3060.105.WLL	Linen	9,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.WRW	White	9,359
		3060.105.WRL	Linen	9,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	158 lb 71.7 kg	3060.105.ALW	White	9,863
		3060.105.ALL	Linen	9,863
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.ARW	White	9,863
		3060.105.ARL	Linen	9,863
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	189 lb 85.7 kg	3060.105.CLW	White	10,770
		3060.105.CLL	Linen	10,770
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3060.105.CRW	White	10,770
		3060.105.CRL	Linen	10,770

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

51-1/2 in x 42 in x 29-3/4 in (1308 mm x 1066 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 64.0 kg	3052.109.SLW	White	7,308
		3052.109.SLL	Linen	7,308
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.SRW	White	7,308
		3052.109.SRL	Linen	7,308
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	3052.109.WLW	White	8,830
		3052.109.WLL	Linen	8,830
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.WRW	White	8,830
		3052.109.WRL	Linen	8,830
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	3052.109.ALW	White	9,451
		3052.109.ALL	Linen	9,451
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.ARW	White	9,451
		3052.109.ARL	Linen	9,451
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	3052.109.CLW	White	10,359
		3052.109.CLL	Linen	10,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.109.CRW	White	10,359
		3052.109.CRL	Linen	10,359

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:

51-1/2 in x 42 in x 29-3/4 in (1308 mm x 1066 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052.105.SLW	White	6,838
		3052.105.SLL	Linen	6,838
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.SRW	White	6,838
		3052.105.SRL	Linen	6,838
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052.105.WLW	White	8,359
		3052.105.WLL	Linen	8,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.WRW	White	8,359
		3052.105.WRL	Linen	8,359
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	154 lb 69.9 kg	3052.105.ALW	White	8,980
		3052.105.ALL	Linen	8,980
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.ARW	White	8,980
		3052.105.ARL	Linen	8,980
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052.105.CLW	White	9,888
		3052.105.CLL	Linen	9,888
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3052.105.CRW	White	9,888
		3052.105.CRL	Linen	9,888

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 64.0 kg	2848.109.SLW	White	6,985
		2848.109.SLL	Linen	6,985
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.SRW	White	6,985
		2848.109.SRL	Linen	6,985
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.109.WLW	White	8,246
		2848.109.WLL	Linen	8,246
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.WRW	White	8,246
		2848.109.WRL	Linen	8,246
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.109.ALW	White	8,751
		2848.109.ALL	Linen	8,751
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.ARW	White	8,751
		2848.109.ARL	Linen	8,751
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.109.CLW	White	9,783
		2848.109.CLL	Linen	9,783
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.109.CRW	White	9,783
		2848.109.CRL	Linen	9,783

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Color-matched waste and overflow
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 13 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.105.SLW	White	6,514
		2848.105.SLL	Linen	6,514
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.SRW	White	6,514
		2848.105.SRL	Linen	6,514
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.105.WLW	White	7,775
		2848.105.WLL	Linen	7,775
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.WRW	White	7,775
		2848.105.WRL	Linen	7,775
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	141 lb 64.0 kg	2848.105.ALW	White	8,279
		2848.105.ALL	Linen	8,279
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.ARW	White	8,279
		2848.105.ARL	Linen	8,279
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.105.CLW	White	9,312
		2848.105.CLL	Linen	9,312
Gelcoat Premium Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		2848.105.CRW	White	9,312
		2848.105.CRL	Linen	9,312

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 37-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in (1511 mm x 952 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	150 lb 68.0 kg	3060.509.SLW	White	6,344
		3060.509.SLL	Linen	6,344
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.SRW	White	6,344
		3060.509.SRL	Linen	6,344
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	174 lb 78.9 kg	3060.509.WLW	White	6,970
		3060.509.WLL	Linen	6,970
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.WRW	White	6,970
		3060.509.WRL	Linen	6,970
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	3060.509.ALW	White	7,404
		3060.509.ALL	Linen	7,404
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.ARW	White	7,404
		3060.509.ARL	Linen	7,404
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	190 lb 86.2 kg	3060.509.CLW	White	7,979
		3060.509.CLL	Linen	7,979
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 60 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3060.509.CRW	White	7,979
		3060.509.CRL	Linen	7,979

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

51-1/2 in x 29-3/4 in x 42 in (1308 mm x 755 mm x 1066 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	3052.509.SLW	White	5,874
		3052.509.SLL	Linen	5,874
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.SRW	White	5,874
		3052.509.SRL	Linen	5,874
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	176 lb 79.8 kg	3052.509.WLW	White	6,615
		3052.509.WLL	Linen	6,615
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.WRW	White	6,615
		3052.509.WRL	Linen	6,615
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	168 lb 76.2 kg	3052.509.ALW	White	7,151
		3052.509.ALL	Linen	7,151
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.ARW	White	7,151
		3052.509.ARL	Linen	7,151
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	192 lb 87.1 kg	3052.509.CLW	White	7,729
		3052.509.CLL	Linen	7,729
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052.509.CRW	White	7,729
		3052.509.CRL	Linen	7,729

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Patented watertight door system
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Built-in color-matched grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Color-matched cable driven drain assembly
- In-line water heater*
- 8 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in polished chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 37-1/2 in x 28-1/2 in (1219 mm x 952 mm x 723 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	125 lb 56.7 kg	2848.509.SLW	White	5,596
		2848.509.SLL	Linen	5,596
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.SRW	White	5,596
		2848.509.SRL	Linen	5,596
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	149 lb 67.6 kg	2848.509.WLW	White	6,276
		2848.509.WLL	Linen	6,276
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.WRW	White	6,276
		2848.509.WRL	Linen	6,276
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	141 lb 64.0 kg	2848.509.ALW	White	6,750
		2848.509.ALL	Linen	6,750
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.ARW	White	6,750
		2848.509.ARL	Linen	6,750
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	2848.509.CLW	White	7,293
		2848.509.CLL	Linen	7,293
Gelcoat Value Series 28 x 48-Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		2848.509.CRW	White	7,293
		2848.509.CRL	Linen	7,293

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



Gelcoat Walk-In-Baths With Outward Opening Door

Providing a safer and comfortable way for adults to bathe.

The watertight door swings outward to provide more room when entering and exiting the bath.

Allows for immediate access to the bather in the event of a medical emergency.



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets†
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3252OD.109.SLW-PC	White	8,242
		3252OD.109.SLL-PC	Linen	8,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.SRW-PC	White	8,242
		3252OD.109.SRL-PC	Linen	8,242
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3252OD.109.WLW-PC	White	9,989
		3252OD.109.WLL-PC	Linen	9,989
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.WRW-PC	White	9,989
		3252OD.109.WRL-PC	Linen	9,989
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	3252OD.109.ALW-PC	White	10,548
		3252OD.109.ALL-PC	Linen	10,548
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.ARW-PC	White	10,548
		3252OD.109.ARL-PC	Linen	10,548
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3252OD.109.CLW-PC	White	10,788
		3252OD.109.CLL-PC	Linen	10,788
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.109.CRW-PC	White	10,788
		3252OD.109.CRL-PC	Linen	10,788

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs.

For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems

†Only available on Combination Systems

*Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	150 lb 68.0 kg	3252OD.105.SLW-PC	White	7,750
		3252OD.105.SLL-PC	Linen	7,750
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.SRW-PC	White	7,750
		3252OD.105.SRL-PC	Linen	7,750
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	174 lb 78.9 kg	3252OD.105.WLW-PC	White	9,496
		3252OD.105.WLL-PC	Linen	9,496
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.WRW-PC	White	9,496
		3252OD.105.WRL-PC	Linen	9,496
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	166 lb 75.3 kg	3252OD.105.ALW-PC	White	10,054
		3252OD.105.ALL-PC	Linen	10,054
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.ARW-PC	White	10,054
		3252OD.105.ARL-PC	Linen	10,054
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	223 lb 101.2 kg	3252OD.105.CLW-PC	White	10,295
		3252OD.105.CLL-PC	Linen	10,295
Gelcoat Premium Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3252OD.105.CRW-PC	White	10,295
		3252OD.105.CRL-PC	Linen	10,295

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Watertight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in Polished Chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets‡
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*
- Premium faucet with multi-function handheld shower in Polished Chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 30 in x 40 in (1320 mm x 762 mm x 1016 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.109.SLW-PC	White	7,634
		3052OD.109.SLL-PC	Linen	7,634
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.SRW-PC	White	7,634
		3052OD.109.SRL-PC	Linen	7,634
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.109.WLW-PC	White	9,379
		3052OD.109.WLL-PC	Linen	9,379
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.WRW-PC	White	9,379
		3052OD.109.WRL-PC	Linen	9,379
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	3052OD.109.ALW-PC	White	9,939
		3052OD.109.ALL-PC	Linen	9,939
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.ARW-PC	White	9,939
		3052OD.109.ARL-PC	Linen	9,939
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.109.CLW-PC	White	10,180
		3052OD.109.CLL-PC	Linen	10,180
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.109.CRW-PC	White	10,180
		3052OD.109.CRL-PC	Linen	10,180

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Watertight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in Polished Chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- In-line water heater*
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Neck pillow
- Chromatherapy multi-colored light system†
- 12 Water jets*
- 26 Air jets†
- Ozone sanitation*
- Legs-only massage setting*

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 40 in x 30 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 762 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.105.SLW-PC	White	7,142
		3052OD.105.SLL-PC	Linen	7,142
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.SRW-PC	White	7,142
		3052OD.105.SRL-PC	Linen	7,142
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.105.WLW-PC	White	8,887
		3052OD.105.WLL-PC	Linen	8,887
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.WRW-PC	White	8,887
		3052OD.105.WRL-PC	Linen	8,887
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain	154 lb 69.9 kg	3052OD.105.ALW-PC	White	9,446
		3052OD.105.ALL-PC	Linen	9,446
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.ARW-PC	White	9,446
		3052OD.105.ARL-PC	Linen	9,446
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.105.CLW-PC	White	9,686
		3052OD.105.CLL-PC	Linen	9,686
Gelcoat Premium Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain		3052OD.105.CRW-PC	White	9,686
		3052OD.105.CRL-PC	Linen	9,686

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Polished chrome jets
- In-line water heater included*
- 6 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 40 in x 32 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 812 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	150 lb 68.0 kg	3252OD.709.SLW-PC	White	7,468
		3252OD.709.SLL-PC	Linen	7,468
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.SRW-PC	White	7,468
		3252OD.709.SRL-PC	Linen	7,468
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	174 lb 78.9 kg	3252OD.709.WLW-PC	White	8,723
		3252OD.709.WLL-PC	Linen	8,723
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.WRW-PC	White	8,723
		3252OD.709.WRL-PC	Linen	8,723
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	3252OD.709.ALW-PC	White	9,282
		3252OD.709.ALL-PC	Linen	9,282
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.ARW-PC	White	9,282
		3252OD.709.ARL-PC	Linen	9,282
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	190 lb 86.2 kg	3252OD.709.CLW-PC	White	9,892
		3252OD.709.CLL-PC	Linen	9,892
Gelcoat Value Series 32 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3252OD.709.CRW-PC	White	9,892
		3252OD.709.CRL-PC	Linen	9,892

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems



- Premium gelcoat construction
- Patented Quick Drain® fast water removal system
- Warranty: lifetime on the door seal, 10-years on the tub shell, 5-years on components
- Outward opening door
- Water tight door system
- Built-in chair height seat
- Built-in polished chrome grab bar
- Textured tub floor
- Freestanding metal support frame
- Extension kit to fit 60" (1524 mm) space
- Polished chrome jets
- In-line water heater included*
- 6 Water jets*
- 21 Air jets†
- Legs-only massage
- Premium faucet with handheld shower in chrome included

Nominal Dimensions:

52 in x 40 in x 30 in (1320 mm x 1016 mm x 762 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	3052OD.709.SLW-PC	White	6,833
		3052OD.709.SLL-PC	Linen	6,833
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Soaker System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.SRW-PC	White	6,833
		3052OD.709.SRL-PC	Linen	6,833
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	3052OD.709.WLW-PC	White	8,087
		3052OD.709.WLL-PC	Linen	8,087
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Whirlpool System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.WRW-PC	White	8,087
		3052OD.709.WRL-PC	Linen	8,087
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	3052OD.709.ALW-PC	White	8,646
		3052OD.709.ALL-PC	Linen	8,646
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Air Spa System - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.ARW-PC	White	8,646
		3052OD.709.ARL-PC	Linen	8,646
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	3052OD.709.CLW-PC	White	9,255
		3052OD.709.CLL-PC	Linen	9,255
Gelcoat Value Series 30 x 52 -Inch Walk-in Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems - Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		3052OD.709.CRW-PC	White	9,255
		3052OD.709.CRL-PC	Linen	9,255

NOTE: American Standard Walk-in Baths cannot be combined with any other American Standard product orders and are not eligible for any rebates or other discount programs. For more information or to place orders please call: 1-866-423-0800 or fax: 888-872-3044

*Only available on Whirlpool and Combination Systems †Only available on Combination Systems

‡Only available on Air Spa and Combination Systems

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
Chrome Fast-Fill Tub Filler With Shower Wand and Diverter 3/4-Inch (19 mm) Valves	9FHS-CH19	Polished Chrome	824
1000W In-line Whirlpool Heater	755931-201	N/A	318
AS Walk-In Tubs Neck Rest	9NR	Grey	59
Neck Rest With Grip for all Models Except 3252OD	9NRGRIP	Grey	63
Hand Shower Slide Bar System – Includes 24-Inch (610 mm) Grab Bar and Hand Shower Glide	9HSB	Polished Chrome	146
24-Inch (610 mm) Wall-Mounted Decorative Chrome Grab Bar	9GB-24	Polished Chrome	101
Acrylic Back Panel for 2848 • Must be factory installed	9BP-28L	Linen	350
	9BP-28W	White	350
Acrylic Back Panel for 3051 • Must be factory installed	9BP-30L	Linen	350
	9BP-30W	White	350
Acrylic Back Panel for 3260 • Must be factory installed	9BP-32L	Linen	350
	9BP-32W	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 2848 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-28.FL	Linen	350
	9EP-28.FW	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 2848 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-28.SL	Linen	350
	9EP-28.SW	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 3051 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-30.FL	Linen	350
	9EP-30.FW	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 3051 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-30.SL	Linen	350
	9EP-30.SW	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 3260 on Faucet Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-32.FL	Linen	350
	9EP-32.FW	White	350
Acrylic End Panel for 3260 on Seat Side • Must be factory installed	9EP-32.SL	Linen	350
	9EP-32.SW	White	350



The American Standard seated shower fits in the space of a standard bathtub and features a built-in, chair-height seat perfect for anyone having difficulty standing in the shower.

Fully open on one side, the seat allows easy transfer in and out of the shower. In addition to the easy access 3" (76 mm) threshold, an innovative built-in wrap-around grab bar allows for safety and security anywhere in the shower.

The seated shower features durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction and is easy to install thanks to its freestanding metal frame with five adjustable leveling feet.

Seated Shower



Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Left-Hand Drain

- One piece – highly durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction
- Factory installed on metal support frame
- Wide, full-sized, built-in contoured seat
- Allows for easy transfer into and out of the shower
- Wrap around grab bar system
- Integral tile flange
- Textured shower floor

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 30 in x 38-1/2 in (1511 mm x 762 mm x 977 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Left-Hand Drain	160 lb 72.6 kg	3060SH.LW	White	2,946



Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Right-Hand Drain

- One piece – highly durable and luxurious cast acrylic construction
- Factory installed on metal support frame
- Wide, full-sized, built-in contoured seat
- Allows for easy transfer into and out of the shower
- Wrap around grab bar system
- Integral tile flange
- Textured shower floor

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 30 in x 38-1/2 in (1511 mm x 762 mm x 977 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Acrylic 30 x 60-Inch Walk-In Shower – Right-Hand Drain	160 lb 72.6 kg	3060SH.RW	White	2,946

Independent, Safer and Comfortable Bathing

Fully equipped, the Safety Tubs® SSA Entry Series offers all the latest in safety and comfort features bundled together at one low cost and backed by a lifetime warranty on the door seal, a 10-year warranty on the tub shell and a 5-year warranty on all other components.

Available in full size 60" x 30" and two smaller sizes that include our tub extender kit allowing you to retrofit into various alcove sizes.

SSA Entry Series® Safety Tubs



Exclusive Innovations



Watertight Door System Technology

- Ergonomic, easy to use handle
- Lifetime warranty on seal

Features and Benefits

Soaker Bath

- Provides a warm relaxing soak

Jet Massage System

- 6 Massage jets
- Advanced back and leg therapy

Air Massage System

- 21 seat and floor Air Massage jets
- Soothing cascade of warm air bubbles

Dual System

- Combines the Jet Massage and Air Massage Systems



- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	140 lb 63.5 kg	SS A60 30LS-WH	White	5,156
		SS A60 30LS-BC	Biscuit	5,156
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A60 30RS-WH	White	5,156
		SS A60 30RS-BC	Biscuit	5,156
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	156 lb 70.8 kg	SS A60 30LJ-WH	White	5,735
		SS A60 30LJ-BC	Biscuit	5,735
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet	166 lb 75.3 kg	SS A60 30RJ-WH	White	5,735
		SS A60 30RJ-BC	Biscuit	5,735
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	SS A60 30LA-WH	White	5,985
		SS A60 30LA-BC	Biscuit	5,985
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A60 30RA-WH	White	5,985
		SS A60 30RA-BC	Biscuit	5,985
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	180 lb 81.6 kg	SS A60 30LD-WH	White	6,651
		SS A60 30LD-BC	Biscuit	6,651
Gelcoat Entry Series 60 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A60 30RD-WH	White	6,651
		SS A60 30RD-BC	Biscuit	6,651



- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	138 lb 62.6 kg	SS A52 30LS-WH	White	5,202
		SS A52 30LS-BC	Biscuit	5,202
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A52 30RS-WH	White	5,202
		SS A52 30RS-BC	Biscuit	5,202
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	162 lb 73.5 kg	SS A52 30LJ-WH	White	5,782
		SS A52 30LJ-BC	Biscuit	5,782
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A52 30RJ-WH	White	5,782
		SS A52 30RJ-BC	Biscuit	5,782
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	SS A52 30LA-WH	White	5,949
		SS A52 30LA-BC	Biscuit	5,949
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A52 30RA-WH	White	5,949
		SS A52 30RA-BC	Biscuit	5,949
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	178 lb 80.7 kg	SS A52 30LD-WH	White	6,613
		SS A52 30LD-BC	Biscuit	6,613
Gelcoat Entry Series 52 x 30-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A52 30RD-WH	White	6,613
		SS A52 30RD-BC	Biscuit	6,613



- Premium faucet and handheld showering wand
- Watertight Door System Technology ensures a water tight seal with a lifetime warranty
- Built-in 17" (432 mm) chair height seat
- Freestanding metal support frame – self leveling feet
- Built-in safety grab bar
- Tub extender kit is included with all tubs less than 60" (1524 mm) in length – use to retrofit into standard tub spaces
- Plumbing and fixture access panels
- Textured tub floor
- Low threshold

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	SS A48 28LS-WH	White	4,408
		SS A48 28LS-BC	Biscuit	4,408
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Soaker System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A48 28RS-WH	White	4,408
		SS A48 28RS-BC	Biscuit	4,408
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	165 lb 74.8 kg	SS A48 28LJ-WH	White	4,987
		SS A48 28LJ-BC	Biscuit	4,987
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Whirlpool System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A48 28RJ-WH	White	4,987
		SS A48 28RJ-BC	Biscuit	4,987
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	154 lb 69.9 kg	SS A48 28LA-WH	White	5,320
		SS A48 28LA-BC	Biscuit	5,320
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Air Spa System – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A48 28RA-WH	White	5,320
		SS A48 28RA-BC	Biscuit	5,320
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Left-Hand Drain With Faucet	152 lb 68.9 kg	SS A48 28LD-WH	White	5,819
		SS A48 28LD-BC	Biscuit	5,819
Gelcoat Entry Series 48 x 28-Inch Walk-In Tub With Combination Air Spa and Whirlpool Systems – Right-Hand Drain With Faucet		SS A48 28RD-WH	White	5,819
		SS A48 28RD-BC	Biscuit	5,819

Indulge in Luxury and Style








Indulge in the luxury of one of American Standard's freestanding bathtubs with styles ranging from traditional, casual, to modern. American Standard freestanding bathtubs provide a roomy bathing space but are compact enough to comfortably fit in the average-sized bathroom. Designed to create an elegant and luxurious bathroom focal point, American Standard freestanding bathtubs are the perfect option for your new home or bathroom remodel.

Freestanding bathtubs from American Standard are available with and without a bathtub filler faucet, built to last, with high-gloss, acrylic reinforced with fiberglass construction for a scratch-resistant shine and lasting durability.

Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub



Freestanding Bathtubs Overview

<p>Studio® S</p> 	<p>Sedona® Loft®</p> 
<p>Town Square® S</p> 	<p>Cadet® With Tub Filler</p> 
<p>Townsend®</p> 	<p>Cadet®</p> 
<p>Coastal™ Serin™</p> 	



Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Chrome Finish

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Polished Chrome drain and overflow cover included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Chrome Finish	101 lb 46.2 kg	2764014.011	Arctic	2,309

Separate Components:

Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	142
--------------	----------------	-------------------	--------	-----



Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Brushed Nickel Finish

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Brushed Nickel drain and overflow cover included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Drain Brushed Nickel Finish	101 lb 46.2 kg	2764014M204.011	Arctic	2,349

Separate Components:

Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	142
--------------	----------------	-------------------	--------	-----



Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Polished Chrome Finish Filler and Drain Kit

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Polished Chrome drain and overflow cover included
- Polished Chrome bathtub filler and handheld shower included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Polished Chrome Finish Filler and Drain Kit	119 lb 54.3 kg	2764014M202.011	Arctic	2,910

Separate Components:

Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	142
--------------	----------------	-------------------	--------	-----



Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Brushed Nickel Finish Filler and Drain Kit

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Drain off center
- Brushed Nickel drain and overflow cover included
- Brushed Nickel bathtub filler and handheld shower included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

66 in x 30-5/8 in x 23 in (1676 mm x 777 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 66 x 32-Inch Freestanding Bathtub With Brushed Nickel Finish Filler and Drain Kit	119 lb 54.3 kg	2764014M203.011	Arctic	3,137

Separate Components:

Access Panel	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷754766-200.0110A	Arctic	142
--------------	----------------	-------------------	--------	-----



Coastal™ Serin™ 68 x 31-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Removable polished chrome overflow cover and toe-tap drain included
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

68-3/4 in x 31-1/4 in x 23-5/8 in (1746 mm x 793 mm x 600 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Coastal™ Serin™ 68 x 31-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	104 lb 47.2 kg	2765034.020	White	3,490

Required Components:

* Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.5 kg	1680100.243	Matte Black	233
		1680100.002	Polished Chrome	116
		1680100.013	Polished Nickel	128
		1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	135
		1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	130

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Non-Premier Product



Sedona® Loft® 63 x 30-Inch Rectangle Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Removable Polished Chrome overflow cover and toe-tap drain included
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

62-3/4 in x 29-7/8 in x 22-7/8 in (1593 mm x 758 mm x 581 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Sedona® Loft® 63 x 30-Inch Rectangle Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	111 lb 50.3 kg	2766034.020	White	3,379

Required Components:

* Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.5 kg	1680100.243	Matte Black	233
		1680100.002	Polished Chrome	116
		1680100.013	Polished Nickel	128
		1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	135
		1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	130



Studio® S 68 x 34-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

68 in x 34 in x 24-1/2 in (1727 mm x 863 mm x 622 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 68 x 34-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	145 lb 65.9 kg	2549004.020	White	3,635

Required Components:

Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub Drain Kit	1 lb 0.6 kg	1582200.002	Polished Chrome	127
		1582200.295	Brushed Nickel	191
		1582200.243	Matte Black	241

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Non-Premier Product



Town Square® S 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- Straight back wall allows for optional "flush-to-the-wall" installation, leaving no space to trap dust or debris
- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Wide deck can accommodate a bathtub faucet or store toiletries
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Removable access panel on back of tub
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

68 in x 36 in x 24-7/16 in (1727 mm x 914 mm x 620 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	162 lb 73.8 kg	2546004.020	White	3,742

Separate Components:

Access Panel	2 lb 1.0 kg	▷755495-201.0200A	White	136
--------------	----------------	-------------------	-------	-----

Required Components:

*Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.8 kg	1614305.002	Polished Chrome	168
		1614305.278	Legacy Bronze	253
		1614305.295	Brushed Nickel	236



Townsend® 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow

- Straight back wall allows for optional "flush-to-the-wall" installation, leaving no space to trap dust or debris
- High-quality seamless acrylic one-piece construction with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Center drain with integrated overflow
- Wide deck can accommodate a bathtub faucet or store toiletries
- Steel structural support frame with adjustable leveling feet for easy installation
- Removable access panel on back of bathtub
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

67-15/16 in x 36 in x 24 in (1725 mm x 914 mm x 609 mm)








Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 68 x 36-Inch Freestanding Bathtub Center Drain With Integrated Overflow	143 lb 64.9 kg	2691004.020	White	3,553

Required Components:

*Townsend® Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1 lb 0.8 kg	1582000.243	Matte Black	233
		1582000.002	Polished Chrome	130
		1582000.013	Polished Nickel	184
		1582000.278	Legacy Bronze	184
		1582000.295	Brushed Nickel	196

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Non-Premier Product

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Bathtub Drain	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
	• Universal design works with American Standard baths and spa tubs	1583470.011	Arctic	307
	• Brass construction withstands prolonged contact with water	1583470.020	White	307
	• Rotary knob makes it easy to operate stopper	1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
	• Powder-coated stopper and overflow cap for durability			
	• Available in multiple finishes to match décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
	• Overflow feature provides more than 2" (56 mm) of additional water depth for deeper soaking	1640305.011	Arctic	213
	• Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close	1640305.020	White	177
	• Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening	1640305.021	Bone	175
	• Made of quality materials for durability	1640305.222	Linen	213
	• Easy to install	1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
	• Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
	• Unique top-mount overflow allows 3" (76 mm) deeper water level than standard bath drain	1599205.011	Arctic	213
	• Tap-actuated pop-up drain stopper	1599205.020	White	177
	• Solid brass construction for durability	1599205.222	Linen	213
	• Available in multiple finishes to match décor	1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284
	• Works with Evolution® Series tubs			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1680100.002	Polished Chrome	116
	• Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close	1680100.013	Polished Nickel	128
	• Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening	1680100.243	Matte Black	233
	• Standard overflow cover and drain	1680100.278	Legacy Bronze	135
	• Fits American Standard freestanding bathtub models 2765.034, 2766.034 and 2767.034	1680100.295	Brushed Nickel	130
	• Available in finishes to complement bathroom décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Studio® S Freestanding Bathtub Drain Kit	1582200.002	Polished Chrome	127
	• Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close	1582200.243	Matte Black	241
	• Made of quality materials for durability	1582200.295	Brushed Nickel	191
	• Easy to install			
	• Designed for use with American Standard Studio® S freestanding bathtub model 2549.004			
	• Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			

Bathtubs

Drains and Accessories

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1582000.002	Polished Chrome	130
		1582000.013	Polished Nickel	184
	• Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close	1582000.243	Matte Black	233
	• Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening	1582000.278	Legacy Bronze	184
	• Made of quality materials for durability	1582000.295	Brushed Nickel	196
	• Easy to install			
	• Designed for use with American Standard Townsend® freestanding bathtub model 2691.004			
	• Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	• Bath drain for Town Square® drop-in, air baths, whirlpool and combination tubs	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302
	• Solid brass construction for durability			
	• Durable brass linkage & rocker assembly for years of performance			
	• High quality plated escutcheon and stopper that resists chipping and peeling			
	• Available in 2 beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor			
	• Easy to install			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Overflow Cover and Drain Kit	1614305.002	Polished Chrome	168
		1614305.013	Polished Nickel	236
	• Pop-up drain requires gentle push to open and close	1614305.278	Legacy Bronze	253
	• Sleek escutcheon adds a finishing touch to overflow opening	1614305.295	Brushed Nickel	236
	• Made of quality materials for durability			
	• Easy to install			
	• Designed for use with American Standard Town Square® S freestanding bathtub model 2546.004			
	• Available in beautiful finishes to coordinate with décor			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Safe-T Heater	9075120		357
	• Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system - whirlpool only			
	• Helps maintain a consistent water temperature			
	• Easy to install			
	• Designed for use with American Standard whirlpool bathtubs			
	• 1500 watt and includes overheat protection			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	9330014		47
	• Acts as a water retention flange			
	• Drop-in tub accessory for 3 wall alcove applications			
	• Includes 30' (9.1 m) roll of adhesive ONLY			
	• Easy to install			
	• Does not include tile bead, must be purchased separately			
	• One-year limited warranty			
	Universal Tile Bead Kit	751755-100		72
	• Acts as a water retention flange			
	• Drop-in tub accessory for 3 wall alcove applications			
	• Includes 15' (4.6 m) roll of tile bead			
	• Includes 15' (4.6 m) roll of adhesive			
	• Easy to install			
	• One-year limited warranty			

Bathtubs

Bathtubs Overview

Soakers			
			
Cadet®	Evolution®	Studio®	Town Square®
			
Studio®		Town Square® S	
Whirlpools			
			
Cadet®	Evolution®	Evolution® Corner	Town Square®
Air Baths		Combination Spas	
			
Evolution®	Town Square®	Evolution®	Town Square®

Images for illustrative purposes only – actual features may vary.

Whirlpools, air baths and combo massage systems from American Standard® offer massage therapy options to satisfy any need, whether it's renewing aching muscles or soothing away the tensions of a hectic day. Available in a range of styles, sizes and shapes, it's easy to find the perfect model to complement any bathroom design.



■ EverClean® Whirlpool System

Fully adjustable, high-efficiency jets produce a strong stream, leaving the bather feeling refreshed and energized. Select models also feature jets in the lumbar region to provide a soothing shiatsu massage.

■ EverClean Air Bath System

Thousands of warm air bubbles produced from air jets that sit perfectly flush with the inside perimeter of the tub create a calm and gentle or brisk and invigorating experience.

■ EcoSilent® Whirlpool System

EcoSilent Whirlpools offer all the features of the EverClean Whirlpools, plus the EcoSilent whirlpool pump which produces 50% less noise and uses 45% less energy.

■ EcoSilent Combo Massage System

This system combines the EcoSilent Whirlpool System, the EverClean Air Bath System with Chromatherapy LED lighting and a factory-installed in-line whirlpool heater.

■ Standard Whirlpools

Standard whirlpools feature single speed motors with durable, air-activated on/off switches. All models also feature silent air controls that allow precise control of jet force levels. To ensure reliability, all pumps offer dry-run seal protection that keep them safe if accidentally run without water.

■ EverClean Whirlpools

EverClean whirlpools offer all the benefits of our Standard Whirlpools, plus the EverClean System, a unique feature you'll only find at American Standard. American Standard whirlpools with Everclean® incorporate a patented silver-ion additive right into the circulation piping to protect the pipes from mold, mildew, algae and fungus that could cause deterioration or staining of the pipes.



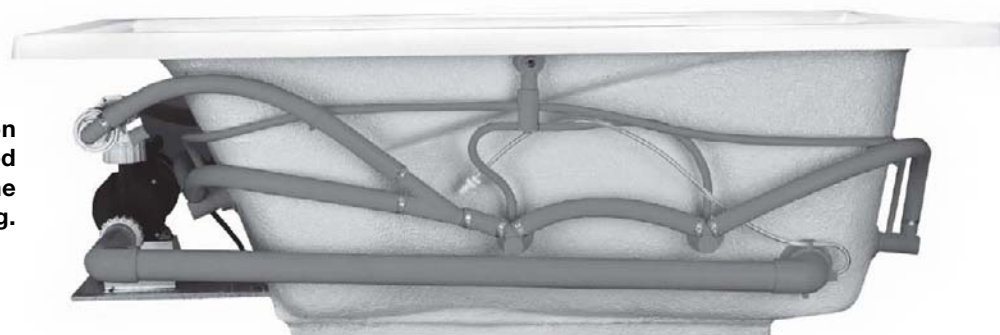
EverClean® System

American Standard whirlpools with Everclean® incorporate a patented silver-ion additive right into the circulation piping to protect the pipes from mold, mildew, algae and fungus that could cause deterioration or staining of the pipes.

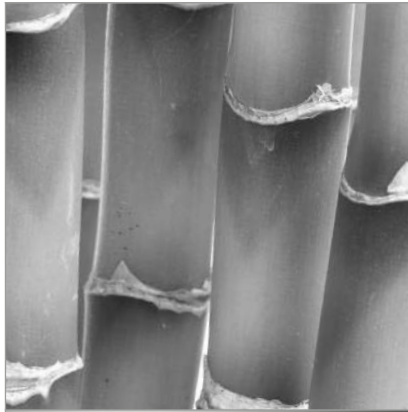
The EverClean System, exclusively from American Standard, is the easiest way to help keep your whirlpool and air bath circulation system clean.

- The silver-ion additive is molded directly into the circulation piping
- The silver-ion additive protects the pipes from algae, fungus, mold and mildew
- The silver-ion additive works around the clock no matter how often you use your whirlpool or air bath
- Competitive cleaning systems using ozone that operate only while the motor is running will not help when water gets into the jets or piping during bathing or showering

The silver-ion additive is molded right into the circulating piping.



All EcoSilent® whirlpools and combo massage models come standard with the EverClean System.

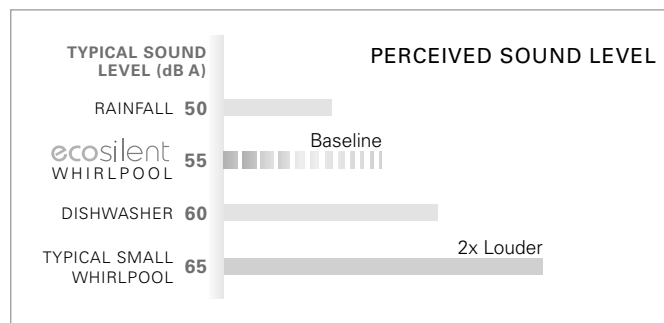


The revolutionary SILENT whirlpool
you can truly relax in.

ecosilent®



- **Ultra-quiet EcoSilent whirlpools create 50% less noise.** The hushed environment and warm massage activate the body's relaxation response so elevated levels of stress hormones can return to normal after a stressful day



- **Ultra-efficient EcoSilent whirlpools use 45% less energy.** The EcoSilent pump and whirlpool heater coordinate seamlessly to provide powerful heated hydrotherapy while eliminating wasted energy



- **EverClean® helps the circulation system stay cleaner.** A silver-ion antimicrobial additive molded directly into the water circulation piping inhibits the growth of mold and mildew on the pipes

- **EverClean System is standard on all luxury American Standard whirlpools, air baths and combo massage models**

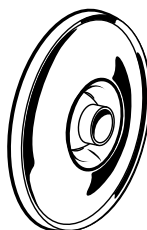


Whirlpools and Air Baths

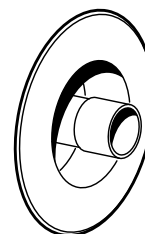
American Standard whirlpools can be customized to fit your preferences. Choose a whirlpool with flat-mounted **Clean Jets™** or the relaxing, soothing bubbles of an **Air Bath**. Two great ways to indulge.

Whirlpools

- Clean Jets are multi-directional, adding greater flexibility and comfort to each individual bather, and the smooth, easy-to-clean surfaces ensure they look great for the life of the product
- From a gentle, relaxing swirl to a more vigorous deep-tissue massage, you can select the intensity that is right for you
- Strategically positioned for every body type



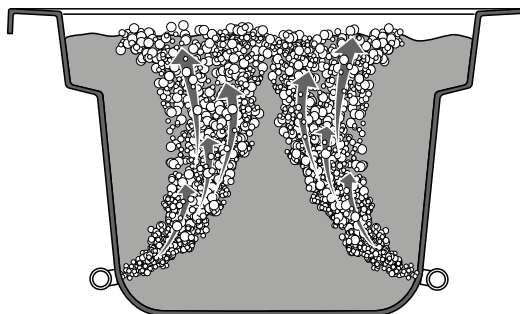
Clean Jets are flat mounted for a smooth, easy to clean surface



Ordinary whirlpool jets

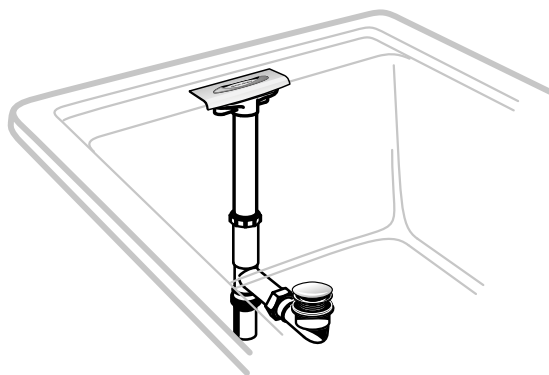
Air Baths

- Designed to excite the skin and soothe the mind, Evolution® Air Baths will envelop you in a cascade of warm, comforting bubbles
- Full body massage from air jets placed strategically around the bath wall
- Variable speeds to adjust the experience from gentle to invigorating and anywhere in between



Deep Soak® Max Bath Drain

- Deep Soak tubs are specially designed to work with our Deep Soak max bath drain
- Provides 3" (76 mm) of additional water depth for a more luxurious soaking experience
- Low step-over height so it is easy to get in and out





Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports and back lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	72 lb 32.7 kg	2772002.020	White	1,179

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.9 kg	9260018.020	White	390
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports and back lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	83 lb 37.6 kg	2774002.020	White	1,261
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	9272018.020	White	419
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub	75 lb 34.0 kg	2425V-RHO002.011	Arctic	1,161
		2425V-RHO002.020	White	1,161
		2425V-RHO002.222	Linen	1,222

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub	75 lb 34.0 kg	2425V-LHO002.011	Arctic	1,161
		2425V-LHO002.020	White	1,161
		2425V-LHO002.222	Linen	1,222

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	73 lb 33.1 kg	2422V002.011	Arctic	1,137
		2422V002.020	White	1,137
		2422V002.222	Linen	1,198

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	76 lb 34.5 kg	2771V002.011	Arctic	1,187
		2771V002.020	White	1,187
		2771V002.222	Linen	1,246

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



- Evolution® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub**
- Transitional style soaking tub
 - High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
 - Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
 - Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
 - Under mount option
 - Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:
66 in x 36 in x 19-3/4 in (1676 mm x 914 mm x 501 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 66 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	77 lb 34.9 kg	2645V002.011	Arctic	1,330
		2645V002.020	White	1,330
		2645V002.222	Linen	1,367
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub

- Transitional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub	58 lb 26.3 kg	7236V002.011	Arctic	1,348
		7236V002.020	White	1,348
		7236V002.222	Linen	1,414

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	2973102.011	Arctic	1,029
		2973102.020	White	1,029

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	50 lb 22.7 kg	2973202.011	Arctic	1,029
		2973202.020	White	1,029

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	80 lb	2946102.011	Arctic	1,034
	36.3 kg	2946102.020	White	1,034
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Studio® 60 x 32 x 60-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	2946BW.011	Arctic	995



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	2946202.011	Arctic	1,034
		2946202.020	White	1,034
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Studio® 60 x 32 x 60-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	2946BW.011	Arctic	995



Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet	56 lb 25.4 kg	2573102.020	White	1,255
		2573102.011	Arctic	1,255

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	56 lb 25.4 kg	2573202.020	White	1,255
		2573202.011	Arctic	1,255

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet	60 lb	2574102.020	White	1,343
	27.2 kg	2574102.011	Arctic	1,343
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Studio® 60 x 32 x 60-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	2946BW.011	Arctic	995



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Above floor rough installation
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® bath wall set (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 482 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	60 lb	2574202.020	White	1,343
	27.2 kg	2574202.011	Arctic	1,343

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Studio® 60 x 32 x 60-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	2946BW.011	Arctic	995
---	------------------	------------	--------	-----



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Bath Wall Set

- Includes two side walls and one back wall
- Six integrated extra deep 4-½" (114 mm) shelves
- High-impact polystyrene
- Mounts directly to studs – no backer board needed
- Tongue and groove inter-locking for alignment and to prevent water seepage
- For use with 011 Arctic White 60" x 32" (1524 x 813 mm) bathtub models
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 58 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 1473 mm)

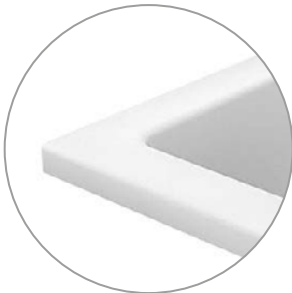


Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32 x 60-Inch Bath Wall Set	24 lb 11.2 kg	2946BW.011	Arctic	995

Studio® Drop-in Bathtubs

Product Description

- High-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Spacious bathing well
- Soaking depth of 17-3/4" (451 mm) for a deep relaxing soak
- Pre-leveled tub bottom
- Drop-in or under mount installation



2" Edge Profile

Available in 2 different deck profiles:

2" Edge Profile

- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance

Zero-Edge Profile

- Low-profile, 1/2" (13 mm) deck height can be mounted flush with surrounding tile



Zero-Edge Profile



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-3/4 in x 31-3/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1517 mm x 825 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	103 lb 46.7 kg	2932002-D2.020	White	1,658

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 31-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1511 mm x 800 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Drop-In Soaking Bathtub with Zero Edge	103 lb 46.7 kg	2932002-D0.020	White	1,658

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1517 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	121 lb 54.9 kg	2934002-D2.020	White	1,746

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

**Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge**

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1511 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Drop-In Soaking Bathtub With Zero Edge	121 lb 54.9 kg	2934002-D0.020	White	1,746

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

**Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge**

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

65-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1670 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	131 lb 59.4 kg	2938002-D2.020	White	1,827

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited Lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

65-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1663 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60-1/2 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge	131 lb 59.4 kg	2938002-D0.020	White	1,827

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- 2" (51 mm) profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-3/4 in x 35-3/4 in x 22-1/2 in (1822 mm x 908 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With 2-Inch Edge	141 lb 64.0 kg	2940002-D2.020	White	1,953

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With Zero Edge

- Minimalist design with contoured lumbar support
- Standard deck height for a contemporary appearance
- Zero Edge profile
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-1/2 in x 35-1/2 in x 22-1/2 in (1816 mm x 901 mm x 571 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 72 x 36-Inch Drop-In Soaking Bathtub with Zero Edge	141 lb 64.0 kg	2940002-D0.020	White	1,953

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Town Square® S 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	2545102.020	White	1,129
		2545102.222	Linen	1,185

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Town Square® S 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 19 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 482 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	80 lb 36.3 kg	2545202.020	White	1,129
		2545202.222	Linen	1,185

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 20 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 508 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	84 lb	2544102.020	White	1,141
	38.1 kg	2544102.222	Linen	1,196

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.6 kg	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,154
		AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	856
		AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,154
	82 lb 37.2 kg	AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,292
		AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,050
		AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,292



Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Traditional design with contoured lumbar support
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron for recess application
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 20 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 508 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	84 lb	2544202.020	White	1,141
	38.1 kg	2544202.222	Linen	1,196

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.6 kg	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,154
		AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	856
		AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,154
	82 lb 37.2 kg	AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,292
		AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,050
		AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,292



Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Traditional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	70 lb	2748002.011	Arctic	1,447
	31.8 kg	2748002.020	White	1,447

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub

- Traditional style soaking tub
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub	101 lb	2742002.011	Arctic	1,595
	45.8 kg	2742002.020	White	1,595

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Form-fitted lumbar area
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe- T Heater connection system (must order Safe- T Heater separately)
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1524 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	105 lb 47.6 kg	2772018WC.020	White	2,312
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	9272018.020	White	419
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Form-fitted lumbar area
- Molded-in armrests with elbow supports
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe- T Heater separately)
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 42 in x 19-3/4 in (1828 mm x 1066 mm x 501 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	122 lb 55.3 kg	2774018WC.020	White	2,399
Required Components:				
Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
6 Foot Apron With Frame	15 lb 6.9 kg	9272018.020	White	419
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	96 lb 43.5 kg	2425VC-RHO.020	White	2,033

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Safe-T Heater	1 lb 0.8 kg	9075120		357
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.6 kg	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,154
		AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	856
		AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,154
	82 lb 37.2 kg	AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,292
		AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,050
		AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,292
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750400.006	Brushed Nickel	923
		AM00750400.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	923
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door		AM00750422.006	Brushed Nickel	969
		AM00750422.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	969
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door		AM00750436.006	Brushed Nickel	969
		AM00750436.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750436.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	969



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	96 lb 43.5 kg	2425VC-LHO.020	White	2,033

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	90 lb 40.8 kg	2422VC.020	White	2,037

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 20-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 520 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	111 lb 50.3 kg	2771VC.020	White	2,129

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 36 in x 20-1/2 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 520 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	135 lb 61.2 kg	7236VC.020	White	2,538

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® Corner 60 x 60-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Molded in seat and wave style color-matched grab bar
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Three silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or Undermount installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

76-3/4 in x 63-3/8 in x 21-1/2 in (1949 mm x 1609 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® Corner 60 x 60-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Hydromassage System	132 lb 59.9 kg	6060VC.020	White	3,190

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100	72
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014	47



Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Six flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	114 lb 51.7 kg	2748048WC.020	White	3,917

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Hydromassage System	138 lb 62.6 kg	2742048WC.020	White	4,216

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style airbath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable Speed Blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 40.1 kg	2425168C.020	White	3,134

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style airbath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21.5 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 40.1 kg	2425268C.020	White	3,134

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	85 lb 38.5 kg	2422068C.020	White	3,036

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	88 lb 39.9 kg	2771068C.020	White	3,145

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Transitional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 36 in x 21-1/4 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 539 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	90 lb 40.8 kg	7236068C.020	White	3,440

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Traditional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	114 lb 51.7 kg	2748068C.020	White	4,345

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System

- Traditional style air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Smooth air jets with automatic water purge with timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Air Bath System	138 lb 62.6 kg	2742068C.020	White	4,687

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System	96 lb 43.5 kg	2425V518C.020	White	4,782

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral apron with removable access panel
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Combination Spa System	96 lb 43.5 kg	2425V618C.020	White	4,782

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 32-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	77 lb 34.9 kg	2422V418C.020	White	4,444

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- Chrome air jets with automatic water purge and timer
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 21-1/2 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 546 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 60 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Drop-In Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	111 lb 50.3 kg	2771V418C.020	White	4,725
Required Components:				
Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284
Optional Components:				
Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool and air bath with EverClean® plumbing system
- Ten multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™ including two in the lumbar area
- Single speed pump/motor with side mounted on/off air switch
- Two silent air volume controls
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Dual molded-in armrests
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in or undermount option
- Must order Deep Soak® Max Drain
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe-T Heater separately)
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

72 in x 36 in x 21-1/4 in (1828 mm x 914 mm x 539 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Evolution® 72 x 36-Inch Deep Soak® Bathtub With EverClean® Combination Spa System	135 lb 61.2 kg	7236V418C.020	White	5,316

Required Components:

Deep Soak® Max Bathtub Drain	6 lb 2.7 kg	1599205.002	Polished Chrome	177
		1599205.011	Arctic	213
		1599205.020	White	177
		1599205.222	Linen	213
		1599205.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Optional Components:

Universal Tile Bead Kit	2 lb 1.0 kg	751755-100		72
EverClean® 60-Inch Apron With Frame	10 lb 4.7 kg	9261019.020	White	386
Universal Tile Bead Adhesive (Bulk)	21 lb 9.5 kg	9330014		47



Town Square® 60 x 42-Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Six flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Air jets with variable speed blower
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- Programmable automatic water purge with timer
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

59-1/2 in x 41-5/8 in x 23 in (1511 mm x 1057 mm x 584 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 60 x 42-Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	114 lb 51.7 kg	2748448WCK2.020	White	7,458

Required Components:

Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302



Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System

- Traditional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Eight flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Ultra-quiet, single speed pump with electronic on/off control
- Pump makes 50% less noise and ultra-efficient, uses 45% less energy
- Two silent air volume controls
- Factory installed heater included
- Chromatherapy LED lighting system
- Air jets with variable speed blower
- Double intensity lumbar back massage
- Variable speed air blower with heater
- Programmable automatic water purge with timer
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Tub-for-two with center drain and dual backrests
- Integrated faucet/accessory deck areas
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drop-in installation
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

71-1/2 in x 41-3/4 in x 22 in (1816 mm x 1060 mm x 558 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® 72 x 42-Inch Drop-In Bathtub With EcoSilent® EverClean® Combination Spa System	138 lb 62.6 kg	2742448WCK2.020	White	7,680

Required Components:

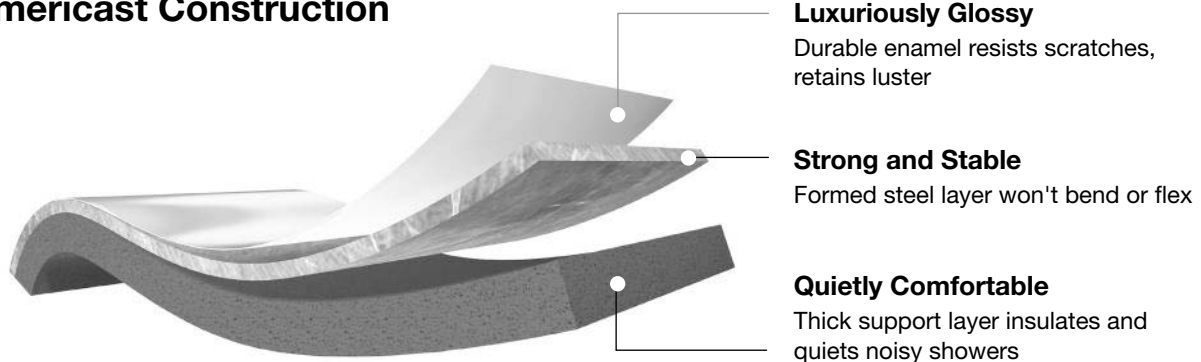
Town Square® Drop-in Bathtub Drain Kit	6 lb	1594170.002	Polished Chrome	180
	2.8 kg	1594170.295	Brushed Nickel	302

Americast Engineered Steel A Remarkable Alternative to Cast Iron

Americast®

Americast is American Standard's unique process that bonds a high quality porcelain enamel surface with an enameling grade steel and a molded reinforcement composite backing. Americast is durable and weighs less than cast iron so it costs less to install. It is engineered to create tubs of unequaled strength, durability and weight. This composite is similar to those used in aerospace and automotive industries, and provides consistent structural integrity along with sound dampening, heat insulation and protection against impact damage. Unlike anything on the market, Americast combines the best qualities of three different techniques in a process that provides beauty, safety and reliability in today's baths.

Americast Construction



Better Heat Retention

The material composition and construction of Americast tubs provides better heat retention than cast iron or enameled steel tubs.

Lumbar Support and Beveled Headrest

Americast tubs are contoured for increased lower back support and improved head and neck comfort.

Luxury Ledge

This feature adds 4" (102 mm) of ledge space for increased shoulder and elbow room or a perfect spot for extra storage (optional feature).

StanSure™ Slip-Resistant Floor

- Full slip-resistant coverage increases bathroom safety
 - covers 56% more of the tub floor
- Easier to clean and stays cleaner longer
- Brighter, white textured surface that is more visually appealing

Tile Edge

This oversized flange ensures more tile/tub overlap, and decreases the chance of water reaching and damaging drywall or structural timbers. Best of all, it is designed not to interfere with normal tile application, or require any extra time to install.

Americast Meets Code

Americast Bathtubs and Whirlpools conform to industry specifications including:

- ASTM F462 Slip Resistance
- ANSI Z 124.1 Ignition Test
- All whirlpool models are UL listed as hydromassage units



Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.5 kg	2461002.011	Arctic	1,199
		2461002.020	White	1,199
		2461002.222	Linen	1,497

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Single speed pump/motor with deck mounted on/off air switch
- Six multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe -T Heater separately)
- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 17-3/4 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 450 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	129 lb 58.5 kg	2461028WC.020	White	3,861

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.5 kg	2460002.011	Arctic	1,199
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	129 lb 58.5 kg	2460028WC.020	White	3,861
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.5 kg	2460002.020	White	1,199
		2460002.222	Linen	1,497

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System

- Transitional style hydromassage whirlpool with EverClean® plumbing system
- Single speed pump/motor with deck mounted on/off air switch
- Six multi-directional and flow-adjustable Clean Jets™
- Two silent air volume controls
- Quick connect Safe-T Heater connection system (must order Safe -T Heater separately)
- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 17-3/4 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 450 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cambridge® Americast® 60 x 32-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With EverClean® Hydromassage System	129 lb 58.5 kg	2460028WC.020	White	3,861

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	88 lb 39.9 kg	2391202.011	Arctic	646
		2391202.020	White	646
		2391202.021	Bone	842
		2391202.222	Linen	930

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	88 lb 39.9 kg	2391202ICH.020	White	713

Separate Components:

ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 355 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	88 lb 39.9 kg	2390202.011	Arctic	646
		2390202.020	White	646
		2390202.021	Bone	842
		2390202.222	Linen	930

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Integral Drain	89 lb 40.4 kg	2390202ICH.020	White	713

Separate Components:

ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Right-Hand Outlet	92 lb 41.7 kg	2393202.020	White	982
		2393202.021	Bone	1,368
		2393202.222	Linen	1,368

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet with Integral Drain	93 lb 42.2 kg	2393202ICH.020	White	1,073

Separate Components:

Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Left-Hand Outlet

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough with Left-Hand Outlet	92 lb 41.7 kg	2392202.020	White	982
		2392202.021	Bone	1,368
		2392202.222	Linen	1,368

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Above floor rough installation
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 468 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet with Integral Drain	93 lb 42.2 kg	2392202ICH.020	White	1,073

Separate Components:

Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge	94 lb 42.6 kg	2395202.020	White	760
		2395202.021	Bone	1,066
		2395202.222	Linen	1,066

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain	95 lb 43.1 kg	2395202ICH.020	White	851

Separate Components:

Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 14-15/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 379 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet With Luxury Ledge	94 lb 42.6 kg	2394202.020	White	760
		2394202.021	Bone	1,066
		2394202.222	Linen	1,066

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Factory installed overflow that saves time & money
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 14 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 355 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain	95 lb 43.1 kg	2394202ICH.020	White	851

Separate Components:

Integral Overflow Oval Escutcheon	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷791165-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge	100 lb 45.4 kg	2397202.020	White	1,259

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10 Year Warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 17.5 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 444 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Right-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain	101 lb 45.8 kg	2397202ICH.020	White	1,397

Separate Components:

ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- ADA compliant
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 18-7/16 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 468 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet with Luxury Ledge	100 lb 45.4 kg	2396202.020	White	1,259

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain

- Americast® engineered steel with glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Extra-wide ledge for toiletries
- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Integral lumbar support with beveled headrest
- Pre-leveled tub bottom for easier installation
- Drain stopper and escutcheon included
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 34 in x 17.5 in (1524 mm x 863 mm x 444 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Princeton® Americast® 60 x 34-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough Left-Hand Outlet Luxury Ledge with Integral Drain	101 lb 45.8 kg	2396202ICH.020	White	1,397

Separate Components:

ICH Pressure Test Drain Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	791363-0070A	No Finish	31
Stopper and Drain Assembly	0 lb 0.3 kg	791474-0020A	Polished Chrome	88



New Salem™ 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet

- Transitional style recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14-1/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 357 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
New Salem™ 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Right-Hand Outlet	66 lb 30.3 kg	0255112.020	White	642

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



New Salem™ 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet

- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 14-1/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 357 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
New Salem™ 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub With Left-Hand Outlet	66 lb 30.3 kg	0255212.020	White	642

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



New Solar® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet

- Transitional style recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 16-5/8 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 422 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
New Solar® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Right-Hand Outlet	71 lb 32.5 kg	0263112.020	White	685

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284



New Solar® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet

- Recessed bath with integral apron
- Glossy porcelain finish
- Full Stansure™ slip-resistant floor surface
- Above floor rough installation
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- 1-year limited warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 16-5/8 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 422 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
New Solar® 60 x 30-Inch Integral Apron Bathtub Above Floor Rough With Left-Hand Outlet	71 lb 32.5 kg	0263212.020	White	685

Required Components:

Bathtub Drain	6 lb 3.1 kg	1583470.002	Polished Chrome	180
		1583470.011	Arctic	307
		1583470.020	White	307
		1583470.295	Brushed Nickel	307
Deep Soak® Bathtub Drain	2 lb 1.0 kg	1640305.002	Polished Chrome	158
		1640305.011	Arctic	213
		1640305.020	White	177
		1640305.021	Bone	175
		1640305.222	Linen	213
		1640305.295	Brushed Nickel	284

Shower and Tub Doors

The perfect shower or bathtub door is one that functions perfectly in your space and complements the style of your bathroom. The **American Standard Collection** of on-trend, quality-crafted doors are designed to provide outstanding performance and long-lasting beauty in today's home.



Shower and Tub Doors Overview



Frameless/Semi-Frameless Shower Doors

Sleek and sophisticated with frameless glass edges

Top-roller Sliding Door for Shower

- Both panels slide
- 3/8" or 1/4"-thick clear glass
- Easy to clean glass coating



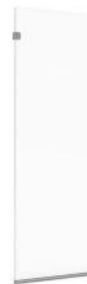
Swing Door and Panel for Shower

- 3/8"-thick clear glass
- Easy to clean glass coating
- One swing door panel, one stationary panel



Shower Screen

- Stationary panel
- 3/8"-thick clear glass



Semi-Frameless Doors

Clean lines with outer frame support and frameless glass edges

- 1/4" tempered glass
- Select from up to three frame finishes
- Through-the-glass handles
- Easy to clean/open bottom track

Sliding Doors for Bath and Shower



Swing Door for Shower



Swing Door and Panel for Shower

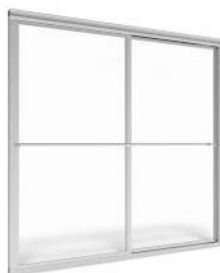


Framed Doors

Both outer and glass edges feature frame support

Sliding Doors for Bath and Shower

- Easy to clean bottom track system
- Two towel bars
- Select from three frame finishes



Neo-Angle

- Perfect shower solution for small bathrooms
- Reversible on install for a left or right swing
- Drip rail system keeps water in shower
- Select from three frame finishes



Swing

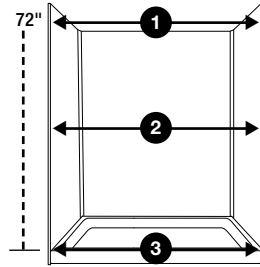
- Reversible on install for a left or right swing
- Multiple glass styles
- Silver frame finish



How to Measure the Perfect Shower Door

1 MEASURE

Walls must be finished before measuring to get an accurate dimension for installation. Measure in 3 places to determine if walls are plumb.

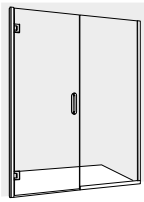


- 1 TOP**
72" up from the base of shower
- 2 MIDDLE**
Halfway between base/top
- 3 BOTTOM**
Shower base/threshold

Use a level to check for plumb walls. If any of your measurements are not the same, make sure to look for a door that allows for out-of-plumb adjustability

2 Choose Your CONFIGURATION

Alcove



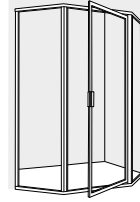
Made to fit a single opening in an alcove with 3 walls.

Corner



Made to fit a corner configuration where the shower base is touching 2 walls.

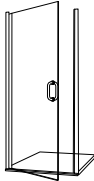
Neo-Angle



Made to fit a corner configuration where the shower base is angled with 3 sides.

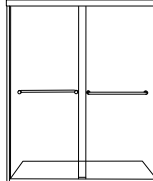
3 Choose Your DOOR TYPE

Pivot



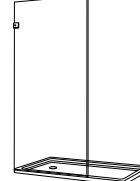
The door swings in and out for entry and exit

Sliding



Sliding doors slide left or right along a bottom track. Some sliding doors are bypass, where both can open and pass one another. Some also feature one door that slides open and one door that is fixed.

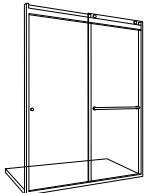
Panel



Some people prefer a simple glass panel that covers most of the shower base or tub, with no actual door to pass through.

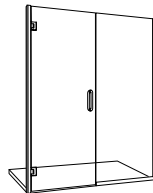
4 Choose Your FRAME

Framed



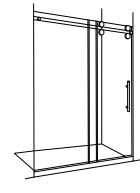
Features a frame around the door and opening of each panel.

Semi-Frameless



Framing is featured around the sides of the piece, but not around the actual glass panel.

Frameless



Minimal framing for a simplistic look.

5 Choose Your GLASS (Shower door glass patterns)



Clear 400



Rain 422



Hammered 436



Silver 213



Brushed Nickel 006



ORB 224

6 Choose Your FINISH (Shower door frame finishes)

Please see color swatches on inside front cover.

ORB - Oil Rubbed Bronze



72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel

- Frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Reversible for left or right installation
- 8" (203 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 46-1/16" – 47-9/16" (1170 – 208 mm)
- 72" (1829 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 72 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1828 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel	132 lb 59.9 kg	AM00814400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,359
		AM00814400.213	Silver Shine	1,815



72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel

- Frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Reversible for left or right installation
- 8" (203 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 58-1/16" – 59-9/16" (1475 – 1513 mm)
- 72" Height

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 72 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1828 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
72-Inch Height Frameless Shower Door With Panel	161 lb 73.0 kg	AM00812400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,423
		AM00812400.213	Silver Shine	1,864



76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen

- Frameless shower screen
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Stationary panel – does not swing
- Not intended to span entire length of shower
- Leaves open space to enter 48" – 60" (1219 – 1524 mm) shower
- Length: 24" (610 mm) for 48" (1219 mm) opening
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1" (25 mm) threshold width required
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 76 in (609 mm x 609 mm x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen	86 lb 39.0 kg	AM00824400.213	Silver Shine	637



76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen

- Frameless shower screen
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Stationary panel – does not swing
- Not intended to span entire length of shower
- Leaves open space to enter 48" – 60" (1219 – 1524 mm) shower
- Length: 30" (762 mm) for 60" (1524 mm) opening
- 3/8" (9 mm) thick clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1" (25 mm) threshold width required
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 76 in (762 mm x 762 mm x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Frameless Shower Screen	70 lb 32.1 kg	AM00830400.213	Silver Shine	849

**70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door**

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- ¼" (6 mm) clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44" – 48" (1118 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 70 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1778 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	105 lb 47.6 kg	AM00821400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,666
		AM00821400.213	Silver Shine	1,281

**70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door**

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- ¼" (6 mm) clear safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56" – 60" (1422 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1524 in x 1778 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	124 lb 56.2 kg	AM00822400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,799
		AM00822400.213	Silver Shine	1,384

**76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door**

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- 3/8" (9 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 2-¾" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44" – 48" (1118 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 76 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	152 lb 68.9 kg	AM00810400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,393
		AM00810400.213	Silver Shine	1,840



76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door

- Top-roller shower door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating repels moisture and soap film
- Both panels slide
- Reversible installation for left or right entry
- Exterior through-the-glass towel bar and back-to-back pull knob
- 3/8" (9 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2-3/4" (70 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56" – 60" (1422 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 76 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Top-Roller Sliding Shower Door	182 lb	AM00811400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,860
	82.6 kg	AM00811400.213	Silver Shine	2,200



76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel

- Semi-frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Door swings out only
- Clear drip system keeps the water inside shower
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 1/4" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 44-1/16" – 48" (1119 – 1219 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 76 in (1219 mm x 1219 in x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel	86 lb	AM00817400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,117
	39.0 kg	AM00817400.213	Silver Shine	1,628



76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel

- Semi-frameless swing door and panel
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Door swings out only
- Clear drip system keeps the water inside shower
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- 1/4" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 56-1/16" – 60" (1424 – 1524 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 76 in (1524 mm x 1524 in in x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door With Panel	107 lb	AM00816400.006	Brushed Nickel	2,323
	48.5 kg	AM00816400.213	Silver Shine	1,788

**76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door**

- Semi-frameless swing door
- Easy-to-clean glass coating helps prevent water spots and film
- Reversible for left to right installation
- Door swings out only
- 6" (152 mm) through-the-glass C-pull handle
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 2" (51 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 35-1/16" – 36" (891 – 914 mm)
- 76" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

36 in x 76 in (914 mm x 914 in x 1930 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
76-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Swing Door	69 lb	AM00819400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,504
	31.3 kg	AM00819400.213	Silver Shine	1,158

**Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door**

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Towel bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 57" (1448 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 57 in (1524 mm x 1447 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	85 lb 38.6 kg	AM00350400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,154
		AM00350400.213	Silver Shine	856
		AM00350400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,154

**Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door**

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Towel bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- ¼" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-½" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-½" – 58-½" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 57" (1448 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 57 in (1524 mm x 1447 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 57-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Tub Door	82 lb 37.2 kg	AM00350422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,292
		AM00350422.213	Silver Shine	1,050
		AM00350422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,292

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.



Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 16-1/2" (419 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- 1/4" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 43" – 47" (1092 – 1194 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 70 in (1219 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00370400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,168
		AM00370400.213	Silver Shine	940
		AM00370400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,168



Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- 1/4" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-1/2" – 58-1/2" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,539
		AM00390400.213	Silver Shine	1,185
		AM00390400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,539



Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door

- Semi-frameless European-designed doors
- Easy-to-clean open bottom track
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Tubular bars pass through glass, 22" (559 mm)
- Smooth glide rollers
- 1/4" (6 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 54-1/2" – 58-1/2" (1384 – 1486 mm)
- 70" (1930 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:

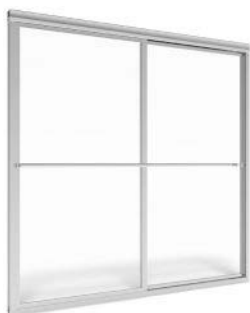
60 in x 70 in (1524 mm x 1778 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Euro 70-Inch Height Semi-Frameless Sliding Shower Door	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390422.006	Brushed Nickel	1,772
	80 lb 36.3 kg	AM00390422.213	Silver Shine	1,375
	84 lb 38.1 kg	AM00390422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,772

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.

Shower and Tub Doors

Framed Doors



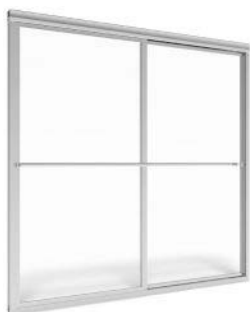
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-1/2" (1486 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 58-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750400.006	Brushed Nickel	923
		AM00750400.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	923



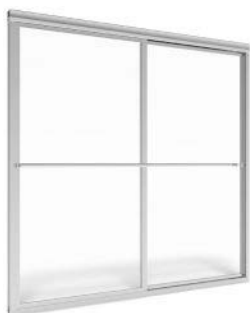
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-1/2" (1486 mm) height
- Rain glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 58-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750422.006	Brushed Nickel	969
		AM00750422.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750422.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	969



Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door

- Framed sliding tub door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 58-1/2" (1486 mm) height
- Hammered glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 58-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1485 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 58-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Tub Door	58 lb 26.3 kg	AM00750436.006	Brushed Nickel	969
		AM00750436.213	Silver Shine	696
		AM00750436.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	969

Images are for illustrative purposes only - exact features may vary.



Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door

- Framed sliding shower door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits Opening: 45" – 47" (1143 – 1194 mm)
- 71-1/2" (1816 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 71-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1816 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door	54 lb 24.5 kg	AM00770400.006	Brushed Nickel	983
		AM00770400.213	Silver Shine	775
		AM00770400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	983



Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door

- Framed sliding shower door
- Heavy duty rounded header
- Easy-to-clean bottom track system
- Simple out-of-square adjustment
- Two bracketed towel bars
- 3/16" (5 mm) safety-tempered glass
- Minimum 1-1/2" (38 mm) threshold width required
- Fits opening: 57" – 59" (1448 – 1499 mm)
- 71-1/2" (1816 mm) height
- Clear glass

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 71-1/2 in (1524 mm x 1816 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Prestige 71-1/2-Inch Height Framed Sliding Shower Door	66 lb 29.9 kg	AM00790400.006	Brushed Nickel	1,043
		AM00790400.213	Silver Shine	855
		AM00790400.224	Oil Rubbed Bronze	1,043

Shower and Tub Enclosures/Bathing Fixture – Cross Reference

Dimensions	Model	Description	Euro Semi-Frameless		Prestige Framed	
Tubs			Tub Doors		Tub Doors	
5'	2772	Cadet®	AM00350		AM00750 AM00758	
	2461	Cambridge®				
	2425, 2422, 2771V	Evolution®				
	3571, 3574	Green Tea®				
	0255	New Salem®				
	0263	New Solar®				
	2391, 2390, 2393, 2392, 2395, 2394, 2397, 2396	Princeton®				
	2946, 2545, 2973	Studio®				
	2748	Town Square®				
	2544, 2545	Town Square S				
Solid Surface Shower Bases			Semi-Frameless Sliding	Semi-Frameless Swing with Panel	Semi-Frameless Top Roller	Framed Sliding
48" x 36" x 2" (1219 x 914 x 51 mm)	4836SMCOL	Townsend Single Threshold	AM00345 AM00370	AM00817	AM00821	AM00775 AM00770
60" x 30" x 2" (1524 x 762 x 51 mm)	6030SMRHOL 6030SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold	AM00390 AM00394	AM00816	AM00822	AM00790 AM00795
60" x 32" x 2" (1524 x 813 x 51 mm)	6032SMRHOL 6032SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold				
60" x 36" x 2" (1524 x 914 x 51 mm)	6036SMRHOL 6036SMLHOL	Townsend Single Threshold				
Acrylic Shower Bases			Semi-Frameless Sliding	Semi-Frameless Swing with Panel	Frameless Top Rolling	Framed Sliding
48" x 36" x 2-1/2" (1219 x 914 x 64 mm)	A8004L-CO	Studio Single Threshold	AM00345 AM00370	AM00817	AM00821	AM00775 AM00770
48-1/8" x 34-1/4" x 6-5/8" (1219 x 870 x 168 mm)	4834.ST	Single Threshold				
60" x 30" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 762 x 64 mm)	A8001L-RHO A8001L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold	AM00390 AM00394	AM00816	AM00822	AM00790 AM00795
60" x 31-1/4" x 5" (1524 x 794 x 127 mm)	2946.STR 2946.STL	Studio Single Threshold				
60" x 32" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 813 x 64 mm)	A8002L-RHO A8002L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold				
60" x 36" x 2-1/2" (1524 x 914 x 64 mm)	A8003L-RHO A8003L-LHO	Studio Single Threshold				
60-1/8" x 34-1/8" x 6-5/8" (1527 x 867 x 168 mm)	6034.ST	Single Threshold				

Please take the height of alcove walls into consideration when choosing doors. Doors are adjustable to fit installations both with and without alcove walls.

**48 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain**

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral three-sided, one inch tiling/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- PVC shower drain with stainless steel drain plate included
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

48-1/8 in x 34-1/4 in x 6-5/8 in (1222 mm x 869 mm x 168 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
48 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	79 lb 35.8 kg	4834ST.020	White	872

**60 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain**

- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Integral three-sided, one inch tiling/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- PVC shower drain with stainless steel drain plate included
- 2-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60-1/8 in x 34-1/8 in x 6-5/8 in (1527 mm x 866 mm x 168 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
60 x 34-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	69 lb 31.3 kg	6034ST.020	White	1,092

**Studio® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

38 in x 38 in x .9 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 22 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	24 lb 11.2 kg	A8009D-FCO.020	White	760

Separate Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▶755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Center Drain**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy to clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

48 in x 36 in x 3-1/2 in (1219 mm x 914 mm x 88 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Center Drain	39 lb 18.1 kg	A8004L-CO.020	White	755

Optional Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 88 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	41 lb 18.7 kg	A8001L-RHO.020	White	783

Optional Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 88 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	41 lb 18.7 kg	A8001L-LHO.020	White	783

Separate Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 88 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	49 lb 22.6 kg	A8002L-RHO.020	White	794

Optional Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 3-1/2 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 88 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	49 lb 22.6 kg	A8002L-LHO.020	White	794

Separate Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-1/2" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

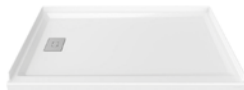
60 in x 36 in x 4 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 101 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	55 lb 25.3 kg	A8003L-RHO.020	White	870

Optional Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 4 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 101 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	55 lb 25.3 kg	A8003L-LHO.020	White	870

Separate Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain**

- Clean, contemporary design
- High-quality acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Easy-to-clean high-gloss surface that's UV stable and stain resistant
- Easy to step over 2-½" (64 mm) threshold height
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Brushed stainless steel drain cover included
- Drain not included
- ADA compliant
- Limited lifetime warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

64 in x 34 in x .9 in (1625 mm x 863 mm x 22 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	36 lb 16.3 kg	A8007D-FCO.020	White	899

Separate Components:

Stainless Steel Drain Plate	2 lb 0.9 kg	▷755453-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	155
-----------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

**Studio® 60 x 32 x 72-Inch Shower Wall Set**

- Includes two side walls and one back wall
- Six integrated extra deep 4-½" (114 mm) shelves
- High-impact polystyrene
- Mounts directly to studs – no backer board needed
- Tongue and groove interlocking for alignment and to prevent water seepage
- Limited lifetime warranty
- For use with 011 Arctic White 60" x 32" (1524 x 813 mm) bathtub models

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 72 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 1828 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 60 x 32 x 72-Inch Shower Wall Set	31 lb 14.1 kg	2946SW.011	Arctic	1,111



Townsend® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- ADA compliant
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

38 in x 38 in x 4-5/16 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 109 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 38 x 38-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Center Drain	84 lb 38.5 kg	3838AM-FCOL.218	Soft White	1,082

Optional Components:

38" x 38" Stainless Steel Drain Cover	4 lb 1.9 kg	▷755446-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	152
---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----



Townsend® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, center drain
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

38 in x 38 in x 3-7/8 in (965 mm x 965 mm x 98 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 48 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Bases With Center Drain	96 lb 43.8 kg	4836SM-COL.218	Soft White	1,031

Optional Components:

48" x 36" Square Solid Surface Drain Cover	0 lb 0.4 kg	▷755433-401.2180A	Soft White	99
--	----------------	-------------------	------------	----



Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratched can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 30 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 84 mm)

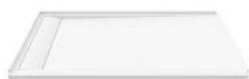


Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	100 lb 45.5 kg	6030SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	1,076

Optional Components:

60" x 30" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.1 kg	▷755427-401.2180A	Soft White	228
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

▷ Parts Program
(Non-Premier)

**Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

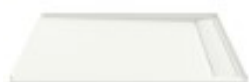
60 in x 30 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 762 mm x 84 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 30-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	100 lb 45.5 kg	6030SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	1,076

Separate Components:

60" x 30" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.1 kg	▷755427-401.2180A	Soft White	228
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

**Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

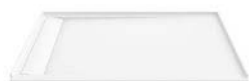
60 in x 32 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 84 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	106 lb 48.2 kg	6032SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	1,088

Optional Components:

60" x 32" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.2 kg	▷755429-401.2180A	Soft White	228
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

**Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 32 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 812 mm x 84 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 32-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	106 lb 48.2 kg	6032SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	1,088

Separate Components:

60" x 32" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	4 lb 2.2 kg	▷755429-401.2180A	Soft White	228
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

▷ Parts Program
(Non-Premier)

**Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, right-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 84 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Right-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.6 kg	6036SM-RHOL.218	Soft White	1,209

Optional Components:

60" x 36" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	5 lb 2.5 kg	▷755431-401.2180A	Soft White	235
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

**Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, left-hand outlet
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface trench drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

60 in x 36 in x 3-5/16 in (1524 mm x 914 mm x 84 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 60 x 36-Inch Single Threshold Shower Base With Left-Hand Outlet	118 lb 53.6 kg	6036SM-LHOL.218	Soft White	1,209

Separate Components:

60" x 36" Rectangle Solid Surface Drain Cover	5 lb 2.5 kg	▷755431-401.2180A	Soft White	235
---	----------------	-------------------	------------	-----

**Townsend® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Linear Drain**

- Clean, contemporary design
- Durable 100% solid, non-porous material that's fungi and bacterial resistant
- Smooth matte renewable surface where chips and scratches can be sanded out
- Easy maintenance and cleaning, stain and UV resistant
- Integral 3-sided tile/water retention flange
- Single threshold, linear drain along entry
- Removable, color-matched, solid surface square drain cover included
- Drain not included
- Self-extinguishing – tested against ASTM E84
- ADA compliant
- 5-year warranty
- Project volume greater than 60 pieces needs additional lead time

Nominal Dimensions:

64 in x 34 in x 1-3/8 in (1625 mm x 863 mm x 34 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 64 x 34-Inch Single Threshold ADA Shower Base With Linear Drain	124 lb 56.5 kg	6434AM-FCOL.218	Soft White	1,424

Optional Components:

64" x 34" Stainless Steel Drain Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	▷755440-400.0730A	Brushed Stainless Steel	152
---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-----

▷ Parts Program
(Non-Premier)

Bathroom Furniture

Crafted with care to complement today's most beautiful bathrooms, the **American Standard Collection** ensures lasting durability and design excellence. Whether open for a spacious look or enclosed for concealed storage, you'll find the perfect piece on the following pages.



Bathroom Furniture

Furniture Overview

Masterfully constructed from poplar solids and birch veneers.
Furniture specifically designed for coordinating sinks and countertops.

Edgemere® Console	Retrospect® Console	Town Square® S Collection	
			
Studio® S Collection			
			
American Standard® Furniture for Townsend® Collection			
			

All American Standard furniture is fully CARB compliant.

**Edgemere® Console Table**

- Transitional style metal console table
- Uses Edgemere® 0445 series pedestal tops
- Console table legs feature transitional styling with integral front and side towel bars
- Lower tempered glass shelf for storage
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel
- Dimensions with 0445 Series Pedestal Tops: 25" x 19-1/2" x 35-11/16" (635 x 495 x 906 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-11/16 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 906 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Console Table	17 lb	8719000.002	Polished Chrome	568
	7.8 kg	8719000.295	Brushed Nickel	682

Separate Components:

Console Mounting Kit	0 lb	▷770248-100.0070A	No Finish	6
Console Feet	0.2 kg	▷770256-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	17
		▷770256-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	21

Required Components:

Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb	0445001.020	White	203
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	18.5 kg	0445004.020	White	203
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top		0445008.020	White	203

**Retrospect® Console Table**

- Classic style metal console table
- Uses Retrospect® 0282 series pedestal tops
- Console table legs feature classic styling with integral front and side towel bars
- Lower tempered glass shelf for storage
- Legs available in Polished Chrome
- Dimensions with 0282 Series Pedestal Tops: 27" x 19-3/4" x 36" (686 x 502 x 914 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

27 in x 19-3/4 in x 36 in (685 mm x 501 mm x 914 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Console Table	28 lb	8711000.002	Polished Chrome	839
	12.7 kg			

Required Components:

Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	37 lb	0282008.020	White	364
	17.1 kg			



Town Square® S Console Table

- Classic style metal console table
- Requires Town Square® S 0297 series pedestal tops (ordered separately)
- Console table legs feature traditional styling with integral front and slide towel bars
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel
- Dimensions with 0297 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 22-1/2" x 35" (762 x 571 x 889 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Console Table	15 lb	8721000.002	Polished Chrome	915
	7.1 kg	8721000.295	Brushed Nickel	1,098

Separate Components:

Leveling Feet	0 lb	▷770258-200.0070A	No Finish	13
Hardware Kit For Townsend Metal Console	0.0 kg	▷770262-100.0070A	No Finish	13

Required Components:

Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb	0297001.020	White	348
	18.6 kg	0297001.222	Linen	435
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top		0297004.020	White	340
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top		0297008.020	White	348
		0297008.222	Linen	435
Decorative P-Trap	2 lb	7720018.002	Polished Chrome	131
	1.1 kg	7720018.295	Brushed Nickel	183



Town Square® S Washstand

- Traditional style washstand with glass storage shelf
- Requires 0298 based vanity sink and 3829 based towel bar (ordered separately)
- Coordinates with the Town Square® S collection
- Above Counter Vanity Sink and Furniture Combination Dimensions: 31" x 22-½" x 35" (787 x 571 x 889 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Washstand	18 lb 8.2 kg	9056030.020	White	727
		9056030.476	Dark Cherry	727

Separate Components:

Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷770259-100.0070A	No Finish	13
------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

Required Components:

Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	0298001.020	White	374
		0298001.222	Linen	467
Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread		0298008.020	White	374
		0298008.222	Linen	467
Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar	0 lb 0.4 kg	3829000.002	Polished Chrome	104
		3829000.295	Brushed Nickel	157



Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar

- Required for 9056030 Town Square® S Washstand
- Bar available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Washstand Towel Bar	0 lb 0.4 kg	3829000.002	Polished Chrome	104
		3829000.295	Brushed Nickel	157

Separate Components:

Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷770259-100.0070A	No Finish	13
------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----



Washstand for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks

- Design matched washstand coordinates with Townsend® suite of fixtures and fittings
- Choose one of three Townsend® sink top types for vanity (ordered separately): 0328 series pedestal top, 0329 series above counter sink, or 0330000 under counter sink
- Requires towel bar (ordered separately)
- Above counter and under counter sinks require quartz tops too (ordered separately)
- Dimensions with 0328 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 19-1/2" x 35-7/8" (762 x 495 x 910mm)
- Dimensions with 0329 Series Sinks and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 36-3/8" (762 x 508 x 923 mm)
- Dimensions with 0330 Under Counter Sink and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 34" (762 x 508 x 863 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Washstand for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks	16 lb	9039030.020	White	742
	7.3 kg	9039030.475	Smoked Grey	742

Separate Components:

Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷770252-100.0070A	No Finish	6
------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---

Required Components:

Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	0328001.020	White	340
		0328001.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top		0328004.020	White	340
		0328004.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top		0328008.020	White	340
		0328008.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	0329001.020	White	280
		0329001.222	Linen	350
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset		0329004.020	White	280
		0329004.222	Linen	350
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread		0329008.020	White	280
		0329008.222	Linen	350
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	0330000.020	White	246
		0330000.222	Linen	309
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	7840000.820	Quartz	594
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg	7840800.820	Quartz	594
Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand	0 lb 0.4 kg	3749000.002	Polished Chrome	106
		3749000.295	Brushed Nickel	160

**Studio® S 24-Inch Vanity**

- Contemporary styled vanity with two drawers and drawer divided inserts
- Requires 1297 based vanity sink top (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Single Vanity Option: 24" x 20" x 34-1/16" (603 x 508 x 866 mm)
- Double Vanity with Vanity Middle Option: 58" x 20" x 34-1/16" (1424 x 508 x 866 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

58 in x 20 in x 34-1/16 in (1473 mm x 508 mm x 865 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vanity	55 lb	8725024.020	White	1,236
	25.2 kg	8725024.477	Dark Grey	1,236

Required Components:

Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	1297001.020	White	389
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers		1297008.020	White	389

Optional Components:

Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	634
	3.5 kg	8722000.243	Matte Black	703
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb	8727000.020	White	595
	14.1 kg	8727000.477	Dark Grey	595

**Studio® S 33-Inch Vanity**

- Contemporary styled vanity with two drawers and drawer divided inserts
- Requires 1298 based vanity sink top or 1296000 sink with 7813001 top (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Single Vanity Option: 33" x 20" x 34-1/16" (838 x 508 x 866 mm)
- Double Vanity with Vanity Middle Option: 76" x 20" x 34-1/16" (1930 x 508 x 866 mm)

Nominal Dimensions:

76 in x 20 in x 34-1/16 in (1930 mm x 508 mm x 865 mm)



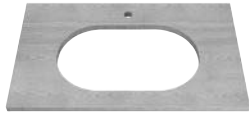
Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vanity	67 lb	8726033.020	White	1,349
	30.4 kg	8726033.477	Dark Grey	1,349

Required Components:

Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink	17 lb 7.9 kg	1296000.020	White	352
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	35 lb 16.2 kg	1298001.020	White	416
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers		1298008.020	White	416
Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only	11 lb	7813001.478	Ash	510
	5.3 kg	7813001.479	Walnut	510

Optional Components:

Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	634
	3.5 kg	8722000.243	Matte Black	703
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb	8727000.020	White	595
	14.1 kg	8727000.477	Dark Grey	595

**Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only**

- Contemporary style top is designed to go on 33-inch Studio S vanity
- Requires 8726033 vanity and 1296000 sink (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Top is for center hole only faucet (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

33 in x 20 in (838 mm x 508 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Above Counter Sink Top with Center Hole Only	11 lb 5.3 kg	7813001.478	Ash	510
		7813001.479	Walnut	510

**Studio® S Vanity Leg Set**

- Contemporary styled metal legs are for the 24-inch and 33-inch Studio S Vanities
- Requires 8725024 or 8726033 based Studio S vanity (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Double vanity installation available by using optional vanity middle
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories
- Legs are weight bearing
- Legs available in Polished Chrome or Matte Black



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Vanity Leg Set	7 lb 3.5 kg	8722000.002	Polished Chrome	634
		8722000.243	Matte Black	703

**Studio® S Vanity Middle**

- Contemporary styled vanity middle is installed between two Studio S vanities for double sink installations
- Requires 8725024 or 8726033 based Studio S vanities (ordered separately)
- Vanity can be installed with optional vanity leg set or mounted directly to wall
- Coordinates with the Studio® S collection of bathroom faucets and accessories



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Vanity Middle	31 lb 14.1 kg	8727000.020	White	595
		8727000.477	Dark Grey	595

**Vanity for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks**

- 30-inch vanity coordinates with design matched vanity Townsend® suite fixtures and fittings
- Choose one of three Townsend® sink top types for vanity (ordered separately): 0328 series pedestal top, 0329 series above counter sink, or 0330000 under counter sink
- Requires two drawer pulls (ordered separately)
- Above counter and under counter sinks require quartz tops too (ordered separately)
- Dimensions with 0328 Series Pedestal Tops: 30" x 19-1/2" x 35-7/8" (762 x 495 x 910mm)
- Dimensions with 0329 Series Sinks and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 36-3/8" (762 x 508 x 923 mm)
- Dimensions with 0330 Under Counter Sink and Quartz Top: 30" x 20" x 34" (762 x 508 x 863 mm)



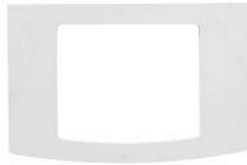
Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Vanity for American Standard® Townsend® Sinks	66 lb 29.9 kg	9036030.020	White	1,135
		9036030.475	Smoked Grey	1,135

Separate Components:

Drawer Pull Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷770251-100.0070A	No Finish	6
--------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---

Required Components:

Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	0328001.020	White	340
		0328001.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top		0328004.020	White	340
		0328004.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top		0328008.020	White	340
		0328008.222	Linen	427
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	0329001.020	White	280
		0329001.222	Linen	350
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset		0329004.020	White	280
		0329004.222	Linen	350
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread		0329008.020	White	280
		0329008.222	Linen	350
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	0330000.020	White	246
		0330000.222	Linen	309
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	7840000.820	Quartz	594
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg	7840800.820	Quartz	594
Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity	1 lb 0.8 kg	7760000.002	Polished Chrome	106
		7760000.295	Brushed Nickel	160

**Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink**

- Transitional style top is designed to go on 30-inch Townsend vanity or washstand
- Requires 9036030 vanity or 9039030 washstand and 0329 series sink (ordered separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 20 in (762 mm x 508 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quartz Top for Townsend® Above Counter Sink	31 lb 14.2 kg	7840000.820	Quartz	594

**Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink**

- Transitional style top is designed to go on 30-inch Townsend vanity or washstand
- Requires 9036030 vanity or 9039030 washstand and 0330000 under counter sink (ordered separately)
- Faucet holes on 8-inch (203 mm) centers
- Top is for widespread faucet (sold separately)

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 20 in (762 mm x 508 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Quartz Top with 8-Inch Widespread for Townsend® Under Counter Sink	37 lb 17.1 kg	7840800.820	Quartz	594

**Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand**

- Required for 9039030 American Standard® Washstand for Townsend® sinks
- Available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Towel Bar for American Standard® Townsend® Washstand	0 lb 0.4 kg	3749000.002	Polished Chrome	106
		3749000.295	Brushed Nickel	160

**Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity**

- Set of two required for 9036030 American Standard® Townsend® Vanity
- Drawer pull set available in Polished Chrome or Brushed Nickel



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Drawer Pulls Set for American Standard® Townsend® Vanity	1 lb 0.8 kg	7760000.002	Polished Chrome	106
		7760000.295	Brushed Nickel	160











Bathroom Sinks

Choosing the perfect bathroom sink requires attention to detail. Is it practical and appealing? Does it fit the space? Will it be a focal point? The American Standard collection includes a style to satisfy every situation and design aesthetic.



Bathroom Sinks

Bathroom Sinks Overview

Pedestal		
		
Above Counter		
		
Drop-In	Under Counter	Wall-Hung
		
		



Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Classic-styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0641400.020	White	377

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641004.020	White	233



Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Classic-styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0641800.020	White	377

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641008.020	White	233

**Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Classically styled rectangular pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Boulevard® toilet
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink (with U-shaped cutout)
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in x 35-1/2 in (609 mm x 482 mm x 901 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0641100.020	White	377

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641001.020	White	233

**Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0236411.020	White	281

Separate Components:

Cadet® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 19.0 kg	0236004.020	White	205
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	731100-400.020	White	76

**Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0236811.020	White	281

Separate Components:

Cadet® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	35 lb 15.9 kg	0236008.020	White	205
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	731100-400.020	White	76

**Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Cadet® toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/2 in x 20 in x 35 in (622 mm x 508 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

20 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0236111.020	White	281

Separate Components:

Cadet® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	35 lb 15.9 kg	0236001.020	White	205
Cadet® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	731100-400.020	White	76

**Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Corner sink and pedestal
- Corner sink without pedestal can also be wall-hung. Supplied with wall hanger
- Rim slants toward drain for quick drainage
- Twin front concealed overflows
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

18-7/8 in x 18-7/8 in x 33-3/8 in (479 mm x 479 mm x 847 mm)

Bowl Size:

14 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0611400.020	White	382

Separate Components:

Cornice® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.7 kg	0028000.020	White	77
Cornice™ 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	32 lb 14.9 kg	0611004.020	White	305

**Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Corner sink and pedestal
- Corner sink without pedestal can also be wall-hung. Supplied with wall hanger
- Rim slants toward drain for quick drainage
- Twin front concealed overflows
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

18-7/8 in x 18-7/8 in x 33-3/8 in (479 mm x 479 mm x 847 mm)

Bowl Size:

14 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0611100.020	White	382

Separate Components:

Cornice® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.7 kg	0028000.020	White	77
Cornice™ Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	32 lb 14.9 kg	0611001.020	White	305

**Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0445400.020	White	313

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	0039000.020	White	110
Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	0445004.020	White	203

**Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0445800.020	White	313

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	0039000.020	White	110
Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	0445008.020	White	203

**Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet/soap/accessory ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

25 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-5/8 in (635 mm x 495 mm x 904 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0445100.020	White	313

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	0039000.020	White	110
Edgemere® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	40 lb 18.5 kg	0445001.020	White	203



24-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0468400.020	White	233

Separate Components:

24-Inch Evolution 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	0468004.020	White	148
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85



24-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0468800.020	White	233

Separate Components:

24-Inch Evolution 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	0468008.020	White	148
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85



24-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18-3/4 in x 34-1/4 in (609 mm x 476 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/4 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
24-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0468100.020	White	233

Separate Components:

24-Inch Evolution Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.4 kg	0468001.020	White	148
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85

**22-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-1/4 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0467400.020	White	203

Separate Components:

22-Inch Evolution 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	0467004.020	White	118
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85

**22-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-1/4 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0467800.020	White	203

Separate Components:

22-Inch Evolution 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	0467008.020	White	118
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85

**22-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 17-1/2 in x 34-1/4 in (558 mm x 444 mm x 869 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-1/4 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
22-Inch Evolution® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0467100.020	White	203

Separate Components:

22-Inch Evolution Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	34 lb 15.7 kg	0467001.020	White	118
Evolution® Pedestal Leg	23 lb 10.5 kg	731150-400.020	White	85



Portsmouth® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® Champion® PRO toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-1/4 in (wide) 11-3/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0555401.020	White	407

Separate Components:

Portsmouth 4-inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	0555104.020	White	240
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	734906-401.020	White	167



Portsmouth® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® Champion® PRO toilets
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-1/4 in (wide) 11-3/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0555801.020	White	407

Separate Components:

Portsmouth 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	0555108.020	White	240
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	734906-401.020	White	167



Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Turn-of-the-century detailing on sink and pedestal leg
- Faucet ledge with large deck area

Nominal Dimensions:

24-3/8 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-7/16 in (619 mm x 495 mm x 900 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-1/4 in (wide) 11-3/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0555101.020	White	406

Separate Components:

Portsmouth® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	54 lb 24.9 kg	0555001.020	White	240
Portsmouth® Pedestal Leg	26 lb 12.0 kg	734906-401.020	White	167

**Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0268400.020	White	343
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	0041000.020	White	109
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268004.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109

**Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0268800.020	White	343
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	0041000.020	White	109
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268008.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109

**Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Contemporary design
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area
- Rear overflow
- Soap/accessory ledge
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0268100.020	White	343
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Pedestal Leg	27 lb 12.2 kg	0041000.020	White	109
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268001.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109

**Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Authentically styled pedestal
- Hidden front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

27 in x 19-3/4 in x 36 in (685 mm x 501 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-1/2 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-1/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0282800.020	White	573
Separate Components:				
Retrospect® Pedestal Leg	30 lb 13.6 kg	0066000.020	White	209
Retrospect® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	37 lb 17.1 kg	0282008.020	White	364

**Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0297400.020	White	533

Separate Components:

Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	0056001.020	White	193
Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	0297004.020	White	340

**Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0297800.020	White	541
		0297800.222	Linen	677

Separate Components:

Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	0056001.020	White	193
		0056001.222	Linen	242
Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	0297008.020	White	348
		0297008.222	Linen	435



Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 22-1/2 in x 35 in (762 mm x 571 mm x 889 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 12-1/4 in (front to back) 5-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0297100.020	White	541
		0297100.222	Linen	677

Separate Components:

Town Square® S Pedestal Leg	25 lb 11.3 kg	0056001.020	White	193
		0056001.222	Linen	242
Town Square® S Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.6 kg	0297001.020	White	348
		0297001.222	Linen	435



Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:

19 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0328400.020	White	483
		0328400.222	Linen	604

Separate Components:

Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb 15.6 kg	0039001.020	White	143
		0039001.222	Linen	177
Townsend® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb 24.0 kg	0328004.020	White	340
		0328004.222	Linen	427

**Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:

19 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0328800.020	White	483
		0328800.222	Linen	604

Separate Components:

Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb	0039001.020	White	143
	15.6 kg	0039001.222	Linen	177
Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb	0328008.020	White	340
	24.0 kg	0328008.222	Linen	427

**Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination**

- Raised faucet ledge
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including new furniture offerings
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Open back pedestal
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 19-1/2 in x 35-1/4 in (762 mm x 495 mm x 895 mm)

Bowl Size:

19 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0328100.020	White	483
		0328100.222	Linen	604

Separate Components:

Townsend® Pedestal Leg	34 lb	0039001.020	White	143
	15.6 kg	0039001.222	Linen	177
Townsend® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	53 lb	0328001.020	White	340
	24.0 kg	0328001.222	Linen	427



Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0403400.020	White	353

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403004.020	White	209



Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0403800.020	White	353

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403008.020	White	209



Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination

- Contemporary design pedestal sink
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Right height for greater comfort during use
- Basin has flat bottom to also allow use as an above counter sink or a drop-in sink
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in x 36 in (533 mm x 469 mm x 914 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



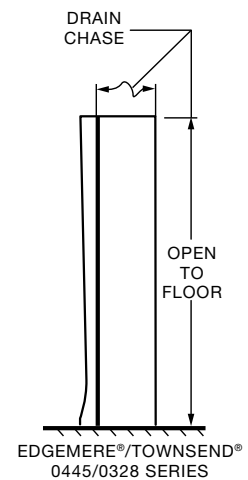
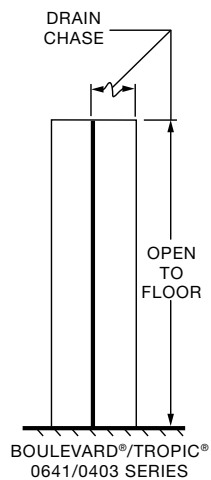
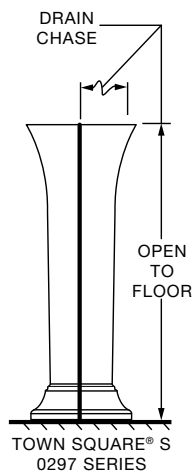
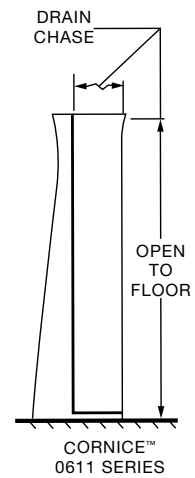
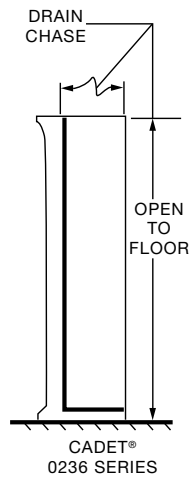
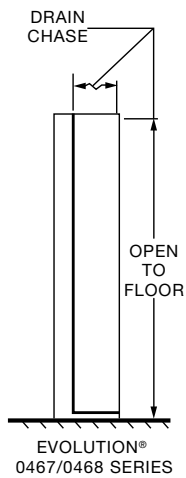
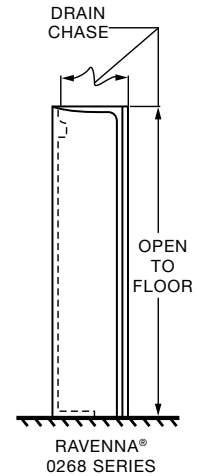
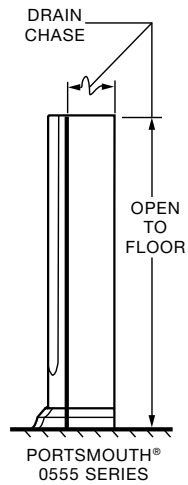
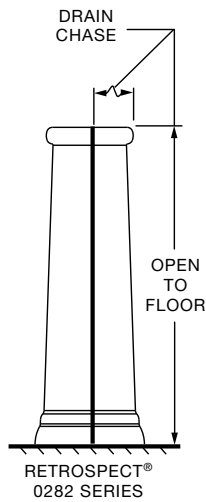
Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top and Leg Combination		0403100.020		336

Separate Components:

Boulevard® and Tropic® Petite Pedestal Leg	24 lb 10.9 kg	0010000.020	White	144
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403001.020	White	199

Bathroom Sinks

Pedestal Sinks — Drain Chase Information



**Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top**

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641400 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641004.020	White	233

**Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top**

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641800 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641008.020	White	233

**Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top**

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0641100 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19 in (609 mm x 482 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 12-1/2 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	48 lb 22.0 kg	0641001.020	White	233

**Loft® Above Counter Sink**

- Above counter basin
- No faucet holes
- Cut-out template supplied
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

19-5/8 in x 15-3/4 in (498 mm x 400 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-9/16 in (wide) 14-5/8 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® Above Counter Sink	28 lb 13.1 kg	0552000.020	White	279



Loft® Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Above counter sink
- Integral faucet deck for single hole faucet
- Rear overflow
- No glaze on back wall
- Cut-out template supplied
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

19-5/8 in x 15-3/4 in (498 mm x 400 mm)

Bowl Size:

18-9/16 in (wide) 14-5/8 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	38 lb 17.4 kg	0552001.020	White	290



Studio® 22 x 18-1/2-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Contemporary above countertop rectangular sink design
- Integral faucet deck for single hole faucet
- Rear overflow
- Fits most standard 22" (559 mm) vanities
- No glaze on back wall
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

22 in x 18-1/2 in (558 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-1/4 in (wide) 12-5/8 in (front to back) 2-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® 22 x 18-1/2-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	36 lb 16.7 kg	0621001.020	White	374



Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink

- Vitreous china top
- Oval shape with center drain
- Design coordinates with Studio S collection
- Supplied with countertop template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:

14 in x 22-1/2 in (355 mm x 571 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-9/16 in (wide) 13-1/16 in (front to back)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Above Counter Oval Sink	17 lb 7.9 kg	1296000.020	White	352



Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 24 in (508 mm x 609 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-11/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb 11.8 kg	1297001.020	White	389



Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 24 in (508 mm x 609 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-11/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 24-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers	26 lb 11.8 kg	1297008.020	White	389



Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 33 in (508 mm x 838 mm)

Bowl Size:

22-7/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	35 lb 16.2 kg	1298001.020	White	416



Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers

- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular vanity sink
- Front overflow
- Design coordinates with the Studio® S Collection of furniture, faucets and accessories
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with or without optional furniture

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 33 in (508 mm x 838 mm)

Bowl Size:

22-7/16 in (wide) 14-3/16 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S 33-Inch Vitreous China Vanity Sink Top 8-Inch Centers	35 lb 16.2 kg	1298008.020	White	416



Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread

- Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers
- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular above counter vanity sink
- Rear overflow
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S collection
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with washstand furniture or counter by others including furniture offerings

Nominal Dimensions:

22-3/8 in x 31 in (568 mm x 787 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-15/16 in (front to back) 4-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Vanity Top with 8-Inch Widespread	26 lb 11.8 kg	0298008.020	White	374
		0298008.222	Linen	467

**Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only**

- Faucet holes – center hole only
- Vitreous china top
- Rectangular above counter vanity sink
- Rear overflow
- Design coordinates with Town Square S collection
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Sink can be used with washstand furniture or counter by others including furniture offerings

Nominal Dimensions:

22-3/8 in x 31 in (568 mm x 787 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-15/16 in (front to back) 4-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Console Vanity Sink Top Center Hole Only	26 lb	0298001.020	White	374
	11.8 kg	0298001.222	Linen	467

**Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset**

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	33 lb	0329004.020	White	280
	15.0 kg	0329004.222	Linen	350

**Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread**

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	33 lb	0329008.020	White	280
	15.0 kg	0329008.222	Linen	350



Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only

- Rectangular above counter sink
- Front overflow
- Sink has glazed back wall
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® Collection
- Fine fireclay construction

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 18 in (609 mm x 457 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 11 in (front to back) 5 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® 24 x 18-Inch Above Counter Sink With Center Hole Only	33 lb 15.0 kg	0329001.020	White	280
		0329001.222	Linen	350



Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403400 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403004.020	White	209



Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403800 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403008.020	White	209



Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top

- Top is used with pedestal leg 0010000 or countertop-by-others
- Refer to pedestal combo 0403100 for further product details

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 18-1/2 in (533 mm x 469 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-1/2 in (wide) 11-1/2 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® Petite Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	31 lb 14.5 kg	0403001.020	White	199

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset**

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	17 lb 8.0 kg	0476028.020	White	109
		0476028.021	Bone	137
		0476028.222	Linen	137

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Left-Hand Hole**

- Countertop sink with extra left-hand hole for lotion dispenser
- Extra hole measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Front overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Left-Hand Hole	19 lb 9.0 kg	0475035.020	White	149

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Right-Hand Hole**

- Countertop sink with extra right-hand hole for lotion dispenser
- Extra hole measures 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Front overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset and Extra Right-Hand Hole	19 lb 9.0 kg	0476037.020	White	149

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset Less Overflow**

- Countertop sink less overflow
- Self-rimming with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset Less Overflow	19 lb 9.0 kg	0476928.020	White	149

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread**

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	19 lb 9.0 kg	0475020.020	White	108
		0475020.021	Bone	136
		0475020.222	Linen	136

**Aqualyn® Countertop Sink With 8-Inch Widespread Less Overflow**

- Self-rimming Oval Counter Top Sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Less overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Countertop sink with extra hole for lotion dispenser
- Faucet holes on 8" (203 mm) centers
- Short shank soap/lotion dispenser required
- Made of vitreous china
- 16" (406mm) wide

Nominal Dimensions:

17-3/8 in x 20-3/8 in (441 mm x 517 mm)

Bowl Size:

16.0 in (wide) 10.0 in (front to back)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Countertop Sink With 8-Inch Widespread Less Overflow	19 lb 9.0 kg	0475920.020	White	149

**Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only**

- Self-rimming oval drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-3/8 in x 17-3/8 in (517 mm x 441 mm)

Bowl Size:

16 in (wide) 10 in (front to back) 5-5/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Aqualyn® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	19 lb 9.0 kg	0475047.020	White	108
		0475047.021	Bone	136
		0475047.222	Linen	136

**Rondalyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset**

- Self-rimming round drop-in sink
- Tapered edges for style
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

19-1/8 in x 19-1/8 in (485 mm x 485 mm)

Bowl Size:

15 in (wide) 12-1/8 in (front to back) 5-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Rondalyn® Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	19 lb 9.0 kg	0491019.020	White	109
	22 lb 10.0 kg	0491019.021	Bone	137
		0491019.222	Linen	137

**Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread**

- Square self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

16-1/4 in x 16-1/4 in (412 mm x 412 mm)

Bowl Size:

12-1/2 in (wide) 9-3/8 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	17 lb 7.7 kg	0642008.020	White	235

**Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only**

- Square self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Rear overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

16-1/4 in x 16-1/4 in (412 mm x 412 mm)

Bowl Size:

12-1/2 in (wide) 9-3/8 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	17 lb 7.7 kg	0642001.020	White	235

**Studio® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread**

- Rectangular self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 17-3/4 in (533 mm x 450 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	27 lb 12.5 kg	0643008.020	White	309



Studio® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Rectangular self-rimming, drop-in sink with rectangular curved bottom bowl
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

21 in x 17-3/4 in (533 mm x 450 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	27 lb 12.5 kg	0643001.020	White	309



Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered interior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 4-Inch Centerset	34 lb 15.6 kg	1203004.020	White	301



Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered interior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With 8-Inch Widespread	34 lb 15.6 kg	1203008.020	White	301



Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only

- Self-rimming fireclay drop-in sink
- Decorative rim detailing with tapered interior bowl design
- Front overflow
- Supplied with cut-out template
- Design coordinated to Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

24 in x 19-1/16 in (609 mm x 484 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-7/16 in (wide) 11-7/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Drop-In Sink With Center Hole Only	34 lb 15.6 kg	1203001.020	White	301



Boulevard® Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink with unique tapered interior bowl
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

20-1/4 in x 16 in (514 mm x 406 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 13 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® Under Counter Sink	23 lb	0610000.020	White	323
	10.4 kg	0610000.222	Linen	407

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Edgemere® Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with kit for under counter installation
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

18-1/2 in x 16-1/8 in (469 mm x 409 mm)

Bowl Size:

16-3/4 in (wide) 14-3/8 in (front to back) 3 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Under Counter Sink	14 lb 6.5 kg	0545000.020	White	186

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Orbit® Under Counter Sink

- Round under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

15-1/2 in x 15-1/2 in (393 mm x 393 mm)

Bowl Size:

12-3/4 in (wide) 12-3/4 in (front to back) 4-3/8 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Orbit® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 8.0 kg	0630000.020	White	208

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

17-3/8 in x 21-1/2 in (441 mm x 546 mm)

Bowl Size:

19 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink	23 lb 10.4 kg	0497221.020	White	165
		0497221.021	Bone	206
		0497221.222	Linen	206

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

17-3/8 in x 21-1/2 in (441 mm x 546 mm)

Bowl Size:

19 in (wide) 15-3/8 in (front to back) 4 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Large Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	23 lb 10.4 kg	0497300.020	White	217

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

16 in x 19-1/4 in (406 mm x 489 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink	18 lb 8.5 kg	0496221.020	White	105
		0496221.021	Bone	130
		0496221.222	Linen	130

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----

**Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside**

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

16 in x 19-1/4 in (406 mm x 488 mm)

Bowl Size:

17 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Medium Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	18 lb 8.5 kg	0496300.020	White	155

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----

**Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink**

- Under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

14-1/8 in x 17-1/8 in (359 mm x 435 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-1/16 in (wide) 12-1/16 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	0495221.020	White	105
		0495221.021	Bone	130
		0495221.222	Linen	130

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----

**Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside**

- Under counter mount sink with glazed underside
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

14-3/16 in x 17-1/8 in (360 mm x 434 mm)

Bowl Size:

15-1/16 in (wide) 12-1/16 in (front to back) 5-1/2 in (deep)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ovalyn™ Small Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	17 lb 7.7 kg	0495300.020	White	155

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Studio Carre® Under Counter Sink

- Square under counter mount sink
- Sink less faucet deck
- Position overflow as either front or rear
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

16 in x 16 in (406 mm x 406 mm)

Bowl Size:

13-1/2 in (wide) 13-1/2 in (front to back) 4-3/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Carre® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	0426000.020	White	228
		0426000.021	Bone	286
	18 lb 8.2 kg	0426000.222	Linen	286

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Studio® Large Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

23-5/8 in x 16-5/8 in (600 mm x 422 mm)

Bowl Size:

21-1/16 in (wide) 14 in (front to back) 6-1/4 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Large Under Counter Sink	23 lb 10.4 kg	0618000.020	White	294
		0618000.021	Bone	372
		0618000.222	Linen	372

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Studio® Under Counter Sink

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

19-3/4 in x 13-3/4 in (501 mm x 349 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-7/16 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Under Counter Sink	22 lb 10.0 kg	0614000.020	White	261
		0614000.021	Bone	333
		0614000.222	Linen	333

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

**Studio® Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside**

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

19-3/4 in x 13-3/4 in (501 mm x 349 mm)

Bowl Size:

18 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6-7/16 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Under Counter Sink With Glazed Underside	22 lb 10.0 kg	0614300.020	White	322

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----

**Townsend® Under Counter Sink**

- Rectangular under counter mount sink
- Unglazed rim
- Front overflow
- Supplied with under counter mounting kit and template
- Design coordinates with Townsend® collection including furniture offerings
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

19-1/2 in x 13-5/8 in (495 mm x 346 mm)

Bowl Size:

17-3/4 in (wide) 11-5/8 in (front to back) 4-1/2 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend® Under Counter Sink	17 lb 7.7 kg	0330000.020	White	246
		0330000.222	Linen	309

Separate Components:

Under Counter Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷047194-0070A	No Finish	19
----------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	----



Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination		0268444.020	White	417
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	0044000.020	White	183
Ravenna® 4-Inch Centerset Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268004.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109



Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination		0268888.020	White	417
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	0044000.020	White	183
Ravenna® 8-Inch Widespread Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268008.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109

**Ravenna® Center Hole Only Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination**

- Contemporary wall-hung design
- Semi-pedestal P-trap cover for ease of cleaning
- Faucet ledge with generous shelf area for accessories
- Rear overflow
- Available integral mounted towel bar (order separately)
- Supplied with mounting kit
- Made of vitreous china

Nominal Dimensions:

24-1/4 in x 20 in x 34 in (615 mm x 508 mm x 863 mm)

Bowl Size:

19-3/8 in (wide) 12 in (front to back) 6 in (deep)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Wall-Hung Sink and Semi-Pedestal Leg Combination		0268144.020	White	417
Separate Components:				
Ravenna® Semi-Pedestal Leg	14 lb 6.3 kg	0044000.020	White	183
Ravenna® Center Hole Only Pedestal Sink Top	41 lb 18.8 kg	0268001.020	White	234
Towel Bar Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738520-0070A	No Finish	27
Optional Components:				
Ravenna Semi-Pedestal Sink Integral Towel Bar	1 lb 0.8 kg	3520000.002	Polished Chrome	88
		3520000.295	Brushed Nickel	109

Toilets

When considering a toilet, technology reigns. Does it meet your functional needs? Is it efficient? Does it have additional features to make daily maintenance easy? The American Standard collection includes a vast array of toilet designs to meet every requirement you demand.



Toilets

No-Touch Flush for Home and Business

Cadet® Touchless Toilets are chair height, elongated styles designed for comfort and ease of use. Available with smooth, skirted sides to conceal trapway for easy cleaning, or with exposed trapway less seat, both feature our exclusive EverClean® surface to inhibit the growth of bacteria, and use 1.28 gpf volume to conserve water without sacrificing performance.



2-1/2 inch diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank with supplied screws or backing tape.



When installed with recommended seats listed below, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.



TOUCHLESS FLUSH — Wave hand slowly within 1-1/2 inches of sensor face for approximately two seconds to trigger a powerful flush



MANUAL FLUSH — Push and hold the left side actuator button for approximately two seconds ensuring continual operation in the event batteries need replacing



BATTERIES INCLUDED — One-year battery life powered by 3 AAA sensor and 4 AA control module batteries, based on an average of 12 flushes per day



Includes signage to educate users how to activate the no-touch flush technology.

Fixture Color



CADET TOUCHLESS TOILET COMBINATION	COMBINATION	BOWL	TANK	SLOW-CLOSE SEAT
Concealed Trap Elongated With Seat	2989709	3075000	4000709	502465G (packed with bowl)
Concealed Trap Elongated With TCLD Option and Seat	2989769	3075000	4000769	502465G (packed with bowl)
Exposed Trap Elongated Less Seat	215AA709	3517A101	4000709	5503A00B (order separately)
Exposed Trap Elongated With TCLD Option Less Seat	215AA769	3517A101	4000769	5503A00B (order separately)

Click the combination sku number for product details and pricing.

Toilets

Studio® S Low Profile One-Piece Toilet – Powerful Yet Quiet Flush



Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) uses a water saving, MaP PREMIUM listed, 1.0 gallon per flush (gpf) volume and obtains the best 1,000 g flush score*



PowerFlo™ technology requires no batteries or electrical power and uses a standard bathroom inlet water connection



CleanCurve® rim eliminates dirt buildup and smooth-sided, concealed trapway cleans easily



Slow-close seat included

12-inch rough configuration

Fits in the space of a traditional elongated toilet

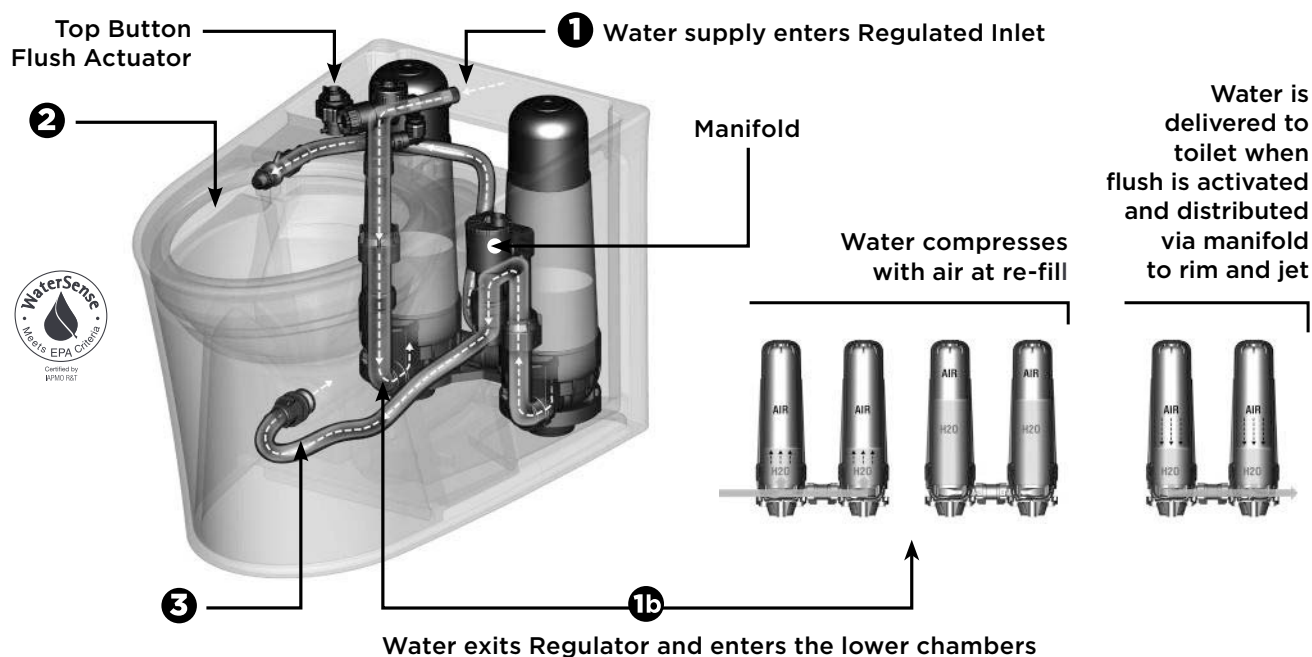
Hidden supply-line installation option



Limited Lifetime Warranty on chinaware, 5-year warranty on all mechanical parts



How Does the PowerFlo™ Technology Work?



The water from the water supply line enters **1** at the regulated inlet and flows to the self-contained flushing chambers located strategically behind the toilet bowl area, compresses with air, and is directed to the toilet via manifold and two water pathways.

As soon as the toilet's top flush actuator is pressed, water from **2** one pathway is directed into the rim providing a thorough CleanCurve rim wash while water in the second pathway goes directly to the **3** bowl jet which initiates the powerful siphon based flush that completely evacuates the bowl each and every time.

*MaP testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd and Koeller and Company.

[Click here for product details and pricing.](#)

Toilets

VorMax® Plus Self-Cleaning Toilets

Cleaning system hidden inside bowl cleans the bowl with every flush

How it Works

VorMax Plus technology infuses LYSOL® toilet bowl cleaner into the water with each flush, freshening the bowl day after day. Its powerful VorMax jetted scrub allows Lysol toilet bowl cleaner to scrub the entire bowl, including under the CleanCurve® Rim. The VorMax Plus FreshInfuser® is hidden in a compartment and easy to access. There's nothing unsightly hanging inside of the bowl. Each VorMax Plus FreshInfuser lasts 30 days or 360 flushes* and provides an ocean fresh scent. Daily use of the VorMax Plus toilet offers continuous freshness, flush after flush. Two VorMax Plus FreshInfuser packs are included with purchase of the toilet.

Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access

- Slow-close, quick-release seat included for easy cleaning
- Available as HET (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) or UHET (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf)



**Cleaning compartment
OPEN**



**VorMax Plus FreshInfuser
1610.001**



**Cleaning compartment
CLOSED**



ADA
COMPLIANT



EPA
WATERSENSE
CERTIFIED

VORMAX PLUS TOILET DESCRIPTION	GPF/ LPF	TRIP LEVER	COLOR	COMBINATION		ADA ELONGATED BOWL WITH SEAT	12" ROUGH TANK
Two-Piece CH EL VorMax Plus HET with Seat	1.28/ 4.8	Left	020	238AA104CP.020		3385A.100CP.020	4385A.104.020
		Right	020	238AA105CP.020		3385A.100CP.020	4385A.105.020
Two-Piece CH EL VorMax Plus UHET with Seat	1.0/ 3.8	Left	020	238AA114CP.020		3385A.100CP.020	4385A.114.020
		Right	020	238AA115CP.020		3385A.100CP.020	4385A.115.020

Click the combination sku number for product details and pricing.

*Based on usage of 12 flushes per day.

LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard.

ActiClean® Self-Cleaning Toilet

Cleaning system hidden inside tank has both a quick and a deep clean cycle option for cleaning the bowl.



ActiClean Toilet Complete 714AA.154.020

(includes tank, bowl, seat,
one cleaning cartridge,
and wax ring)

Cleaning Cartridge 1466.006L



- Self-Cleaning toilet that cleans and removes stains with a simple press of a button
Two Cleaning Cycles: Deep Clean (10 minute) and Quick Clean (1 minute)
Comes with 9 week supply of cleaning solution*
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in, Right Height® elongated, high efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), WaterSense® listed toilet obtains **best 1,000 g MaP flush score†**
- **Triple Power Cleaning Action. Features VorMax® Jetted Scrub, Cleaning Power and Smooth CleanCurve® Rim**
- **VorMax® Flush Technology** helps maintain a tidy bowl in between ActiClean cleanings.
VorMax flush has proven to Clean 2X Better than conventional toilets‡
- **Battery Operated Cleaning System:** 4 AA batteries (included) gives you up to one year of battery life
- Includes easy lift-off, slow-close seat with sanitary tab

VorMax® Flush Technology



Two Cleaning Cycles: Deep Clean and Quick Clean



Removable Cleaning Cartridge 1466.006L



Triple Power Cleaning Action



Easy Lift-Off, Slow-Close Seat



[Click here for product details and pricing.](#)

* The cleaning solution will last up to 9 weeks, based on two weekly cleanings: one quick and one deep.

† Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company.

‡ Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

American Standard Two-Piece Toilets



	BEST	BEST	BETTER	BETTER	GOOD
Product Description	VorMax® 12" R, CH EL HET Combo 238AA.104: 3385A.101 Bowl + 4385A.104 Tank	Champion® PRO 12" R, CH EL HET Combo 211AA.104: 3195A.101 Bowl + 4225A.104 Tank	Cadet® PRO 12" R, CH EL HET Combo 215AA.104: 3517A.101 Bowl + 4188A.104 Tank	Edgemere® 12" R, CH EL HET Combo 204AA.104: 3519A.101 Bowl + 4519A.104 Tank	Colony® 12" R, CH EL HET Combo 221AA.104: 3251A.101 Bowl + 4192A.104 Tank
Available Flush Volumes	1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf or 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or dual flush 1.1/1.6 gpf; 4.2/6.0 Lpf	1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf or 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf
Available Bowl Types	CH EL	RH EL, RH RF, EL	RH EL, Compact RH EL, RH RF, EL, RF	RH EL, RH RF	RH EL, EL, RF
Available Rough-in	12" (305 mm)	12" (305 mm)	10", 12" or 14" (254, 305 or 356 mm)	10" or 12" (254 or 305 mm)	10" or 12" (254 or 305 mm)
Flush Valve	1-3/4" (44 mm) Dual Injectors	4" (102 mm) Largest Available	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Siphon Outlet	2-1/16" (52 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm) Largest Siphonic Available	2-1/8" (54 mm)	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Bowl Hydraulics	CleanCurve® with 2X Better Bowl Cleaning¹	PowerWash®	PowerWash	PowerWash	PowerWash
MaP Flush Score*	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	Best 1,000 g	600-800 g
Surface¹	EverClean®	EverClean	EverClean	EverClean	Standard
Warranty	Longest 10-Year Limited Warranty	Longest 10-Year Limited Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty	5-Year Limited Warranty	2-Year Limited Warranty

CH=Chair Height, EL=Elongated, RF=Round Front

*Maximum Performance (MaP) testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP Report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company. † EverClean® is an antimicrobial additive that inhibits the growth of stain and odor causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the surface. ¹ Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

Toilets

Standard Toilets Overview

One-Piece Toilets

						
Studio® S	Boulevard®	Town Square® S	Tropic®	Townsend® VorMax®	Champion® 4	Loft®
						
Compact Cadet® 3	Colony®	Cadet® Bidet	Advanced Clean®			

Two-Piece Toilets

						
Cadet® Touchless Concealed	Cadet® Touchless Exposed	Studio® S	ActiClean®	VorMax® Plus	VorMax®	Heritage® VorMax®
						
Town Square® S Concealed	Town Square® S	Portsmouth® Champion® PRO	Retrospect® Champion® PRO	Champion® PRO	Studio® Dual Flush	H2Option® Dual Flush
						
H2Optimum®	Triangle Cadet® PRO	Edgemere® SpaLet® Bundle	Cadet® PRO	Edgemere® Dual Flush	Edgemere®	Colony®

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® and Boulevard® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 14-1/2 in x 30-1/2 in (755 mm x 368 mm x 774 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	105 lb 47.6 kg	2891128.020	White	1074
		2891128.222	Linen	1341
Boulevard® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat	106 lb 48.3 kg	2891813.020	White	1079
Separate Components:				
Boulevard® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735148-400.020	White	113
		735148-400.222	Linen	141
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5025A65G.020	White	125
		5025A65G.222	Linen	154
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381064-2430A	Matte Black	76
		▷7381064-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	103
		▷7381064-2950A	Brushed Nickel	61
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381847-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	49
		▷73 818 47-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full Flush and (1.1 gpf/4.4 Lpf) Conserving Flush Toilet



Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action dual flush bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) or conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® and Boulevard® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 14-1/2 in x 30-1/2 in (755 mm x 368 mm x 774 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	106 lb 48.3 kg	2891200.020	White	1175
Separate Components:				
Boulevard® One-Piece Dual Flush Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	735169-400.020	White	110
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5025A65G.020	White	125
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381203-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	99
		▷7381203-200.2430A	Matte Black	120
		▷7381203-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	14

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- Space saving compact elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with EverClean® Surface
- Seat features unique sanitary seat lift tab
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 15 in x 28-1/2 in (723 mm x 381 mm x 723 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	92 lb 41.8 kg	2403128.020	White	568
		2403128.021	Bone	710
		2403128.222	Linen	710
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		2403813.020	White	632
Separate Components:				
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5350110.020	White	78
		5350110.021	Bone	89
		5350110.222	Linen	89
Compact Cadet® 3 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	15 lb 6.8 kg	735125-400.020	White	122
		735125-400.021	Bone	152
		735125-400.222	Linen	152
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	91
		▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738903-0200A	White	37
		▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	32
		▷738903-2220A	Linen	43
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	23

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Chair Height elongated siphon action jetted bowl
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height
- 100% factory flush tested
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Includes color-matched Champion slow-close toilet seat
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 16-3/4 in x 29-1/2 in (755 mm x 425 mm x 749 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	114 lb 52.1 kg	2034314.020	White	798
		2034314.021	Bone	998
		2034314.222	Linen	998
Separate Components:				
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90
		5321A65CT.021	Bone	99
		5321A65CT.222	Linen	99
Champion® 4 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.6 kg	735105-400.020	White	75
		735105-400.021	Bone	96
		735105-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738772-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
		▷738772-0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷738772-2950A	Brushed Nickel	42

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Elongated siphon action jetted bowl
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 15" (381 mm) rim height
- 100% factory flush tested
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Includes color-matched Champion slow-close toilet seat
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 16-3/4 in x 28-1/8 in (755 mm x 425 mm x 714 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® 4 One-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	109 lb 49.4 kg	2004314.020	White	735
Separate Components:				
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90
Champion® 4 One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.6 kg	735105-400.020	White	75
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷738772-0020A	Polished Chrome	26
		▷738772-0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷738772-2950A	Brushed Nickel	42

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



Colony® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- Includes slow-close seat and cover
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-15/16 in x 16-3/8 in x 26-3/16 in (760 mm x 415 mm x 665 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	71 lb 32.3 kg	2961A104SC.020	White	453

Separate Components:

* Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
Left-Hand Trip Lever	1 lb 0.5 kg	▶7381951-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	11

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Seat only is Premier

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Loft® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Chair Height elongated bowl
- Space saving compact design with side trip lever
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) bowl rim height for accessible application
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Includes slow-close telescoping toilet seat and cover with EverClean® Surface
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-11/16 in x 14 in x 28-5/8 in (703 mm x 355 mm x 727 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Loft® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	89 lb 40.5 kg	2535128.020	White	714

Separate Components:

Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381286-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	29
----------------------	----------------	--------------------	-----------------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilet



Studio® S One-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- High performance, quiet PowerFlo™ flushing system requires no electrical power and uses standard inlet water connection
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates area where dirt and build-up hide
- Generous 8-1/4" x 9-1/4" (210 x 235 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Color-matched tank top actuator
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature



Nominal Dimensions:

29-1/2 in x 15-7/8 in x 16-3/4 in (749 mm x 403 mm x 425 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S One-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	109 lb 49.6 kg	2548A100.020	White	1399

Separate Components:

Studio S Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	▷5041A65G.0200A	White	115
--------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	-------	-----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

* MaP testing performed by IAPMO R&T Lab. MaP report conducted by Gauley Associates Ltd. and Koeller and Company.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Classic American traditional styling
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Town Square® S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/2 in x 16-3/8 in x 30-9/16 in (774 mm x 415 mm x 776 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	107 lb 48.5 kg	2851A104.020	White	1008
		2851A104.222	Linen	1259
Town Square® S One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		2851A105.020	White	1013

Separate Components:

Town Square® S One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	735226-400.020	White	111
		735226-400.222	Linen	139
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
		5020A65G.222	Linen	154
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	40
		▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	53
		▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	99
		▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	65
		▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	57
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	40

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet


Townsend VorMax One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet with Seat

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Includes slow-close seat and cover
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Townsend® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

29-1/2 in x 16-7/8 in x 29-3/4 in (749 mm x 428 mm x 755 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Townsend VorMax One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet with Seat	100 lb 45.8 kg	2922A104.020	White	844
		2922A104.222	Linen	1055
Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		2922A105.020	White	851

Separate Components:

Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb	5055A65C.020	White	103
	1.7 kg	5055A65C.222	Linen	114
Townsend® VorMax® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb	735212-400.020	White	108
	3.5 kg	735212-400.222	Linen	133
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381735-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	72
		▷7381735-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	67
		▷7381735-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	95
		▷7381735-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	77
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381800-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	72

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Transitional design coordinates with Tropic® lavatories and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 16-3/4 in x 30-1/2 in (755 mm x 425 mm x 774 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	97 lb 44.4 kg	2786128.020	White	1074
		2786128.222	Linen	1341
Tropic® One-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		2786813.020	White	1079
Separate Components:				
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5024A65G.020	White	125
		5024A65G.222	Linen	154
Tropic® One-Piece Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735147-400.020	White	113
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.4 kg	▷7381097-2950A	Brushed Nickel	81
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381847-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	49
		▷73 818 47-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	82

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**ActiClean® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Self-cleaning toilet that cleans and removes stains with a simple press of a button
- Toilet-To-Go® (TTG) shipped in single carton
- Two bowl cleaning cycles: Quick Clean is best used for regular upkeep in between deep cleanings. A Quick Clean cycle will clean the inside of the toilet bowl in just one minute, and Deep Clean complete and thoroughly cleans the inside of the toilet bowl in 10 minutes. The result is a fresh scented, sparkling clean bowl
- Battery operated cleaning system: 4AA batteries (included) give you up to one year of battery life
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf, utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Two color-matched bolt caps and slow-close seat included
- 10-year warranty
- Includes one 1466.006L cleaning cartridge and wax ring

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 20-11/16 in x 31-3/8 in (766 mm x 525 mm x 796 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
ActiClean® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat	97 lb 44.3 kg	714AA154.020	White	684
Separate Components:				
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	5055A65C.020	White	103
* ActiClean® Cleaning Cartridge 1 Pack	1 lb 0.8 kg	1466.006L		16
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381556-400.0020A	Polished Chrome	67
		▷7381556-400.2950A	Brushed Nickel	94

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Non-premier product. Must be ordered in intervals of 6.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Concealed Trapway

- Simple hand wave touchless flush technology
- 2-1/2" (64 mm) diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank itself
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- Ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough installation
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve with integrated fill valve
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway bowl with EverClean® surface included
- Obtains best 1,000g MaP flush score*
- Includes top mount, slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature for cleaning
- Powered by 3AAA sensor and 4AA control module batteries (included)
- Convenient, manual Polished Chrome override flush actuator on side of tank
- Limited lifetime warranty on chinaware, limited five-year warranty on all mechanical parts, and limited one-year warranty on electronic parts and seat

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 15-13/16 in x 30-11/16 in (766 mm x 401 mm x 779 mm)



	Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
NEW	Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Concealed Trapway		2989709.020	White	705
	Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Skirted Toilet with Seat and Locking Device		2989769.020	White	740
Separate Components:					
	Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	3075000.020	White	457
	Cadet Touchless 1.28 gpf Single Flush Toilet Tank Only	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000709.020	White	248
NEW	Cadet Touchless 1.28 gpf Single Flush Toilet Tank Only with Locking Device		4000769.020	White	283
	Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735158-400.020	White	69
	Touchless Sensor	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381981-201.0070A	No Finish	88
	Manual Override Button	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381982-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	8
			▷7381982-201.0200A	White	8
Optional Components:					
	Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5024A65G.020	White	125

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet®3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Includes top-mount slow-close seat and cover with easy lift off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (768 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet®3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		2989101.020	White	589
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		2989813.020	White	596
Separate Components:				
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	3075000.020	White	457
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000101.020	White	132
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4000813.020	White	139
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735154-400.020	White	73
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5024A65G.020	White	125
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	91
		▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738903-0200A	White	37
		▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	32
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	23

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet® 3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome plated trip lever
- Includes top-mount slow-close seat and cover with easy lift off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (717 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 FloWise™ Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat		2988101.020	White	560
Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Round Front Toilet With Seat		2988813.020	White	567

Separate Components:

Cadet® 3 FloWise® Skirted Chair Height Round Front Bowl With Seat	68 lb 31.1 kg	3053000.020	White	428
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000101.020	White	132
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4000813.020	White	139
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	5024B65G.020	White	114
Cadet® 3 FloWise® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735154-400.020	White	73
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	91
		▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738903-0200A	White	37
		▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	32
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738919-0020A	Polished Chrome	23

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination tank and bowl, less seat
- Simple hand wave touchless flush technology
- 2-½" (64 mm) diameter sensor module can be installed on wall within 3 feet of toilet or on top of toilet tank itself
- Siphon action jetted bowl
- Ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough installation
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve with integrated fill valve
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway bowl with EverClean® surface included
- Obtains best 1,000g MaP flush score*
- Powered by 3AAA sensor and 4AA control module batteries (included)
- Convenient, manual Polished Chrome override flush actuator on side of tank
- Limited lifetime warranty on chinaware, limited five-year warranty on all mechanical parts, and limited one-year warranty on electronic parts

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 15-13/16 in x 30-11/16 in (766 mm x 401 mm x 779 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215AA709.020	White	545
Cadet® Touchless Chair Height Elongated Toilet with Locking Device - Less Seat		215AA769.020	White	580
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
* Cadet Touchless 1.28 gpf Single Flush Toilet Tank Only	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000709.020	White	248
* Cadet Touchless 1.28 gpf Single Flush Toilet Tank Only with Locking Device		4000769.020	White	283
* Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735158-400.020	White	69
Touchless Sensor	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381981-201.0070A	No Finish	88
Manual Override Button	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381982-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	8
		▷7381982-201.0200A	White	8
Optional Components:				
Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg	5503A00B.020	White	54

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Tank and seat only are Premier

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215AA104.020	White	418
		215AA104.021	Bone	521
		215AA104.222	Linen	521
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		215AA105.020	White	424
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
		3517A101.021	Bone	371
		3517A101.222	Linen	371
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A104.020	White	121
		4188A104.021	Bone	150
		4188A104.222	Linen	150
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4188A105.020	White	127
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-1/8 in x 17-3/8 in x 30-3/8 in (739 mm x 441 mm x 771 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215AA004.020	White	418
		215AA004.021	Bone	521
		215AA004.222	Linen	521
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		215AA005.020	White	424
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
		3517A101.021	Bone	371
		3517A101.222	Linen	371
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A004.020	White	121
		4188A004.021	Bone	150
		4188A004.222	Linen	150
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4188A005.020	White	127
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		215BA104.020	White	393
		215BA104.021	Bone	487
		215BA104.222	Linen	487
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		215BA105.020	White	399

Separate Components:

Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	3517B101.020	White	272
		3517B101.021	Bone	337
		3517B101.222	Linen	337
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A104.020	White	121
		4188A104.021	Bone	150
		4188A104.222	Linen	150
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4188A105.020	White	127
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
		▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
		▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 30-1/4 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		215BA004.020	White	393
		215BA004.021	Bone	487
		215BA004.222	Linen	487
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		215BA005.020	White	399
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	3517B101.020	White	272
		3517B101.021	Bone	337
		3517B101.222	Linen	337
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A004.020	White	121
		4188A004.021	Bone	150
		4188A004.222	Linen	150
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4188A005.020	White	127
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215AB104.020	White	510
		215AB104.021	Bone	640
		215AB104.222	Linen	640
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
		3517A101.021	Bone	371
		3517A101.222	Linen	371
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B104.020	White	213
		4188B104.021	Bone	269
		4188B104.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
		▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

26-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215BB104.020	White	485
		215BB104.021	Bone	606
		215BB104.222	Linen	606
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	3517B101.020	White	272
		3517B101.021	Bone	337
		3517B101.222	Linen	337
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B104.020	White	213
		4188B104.021	Bone	269
		4188B104.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215AB004.020	White	510
		215AB004.021	Bone	640
		215AB004.222	Linen	640
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
		3517A101.021	Bone	371
		3517A101.222	Linen	371
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B004.020	White	213
		4188B004.021	Bone	269
		4188B004.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

26-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-1/4 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215BB004.020	White	485
		215BB004.021	Bone	606
		215BB004.222	Linen	606
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	3517B101.020	White	272
		3517B101.021	Bone	337
		3517B101.222	Linen	337
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B004.020	White	213
		4188B004.021	Bone	269
		4188B004.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Trade specific tank
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-3/8 in (717 mm x 457 mm x 771 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215FA104.020	White	510
		215FA104.021	Bone	643
		215FA104.222	Linen	643
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517F101.020	White	297
		3517F101.021	Bone	374
		3517F101.222	Linen	374
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B104.020	White	213
		4188B104.021	Bone	269
		4188B104.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 14" (356 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Trade specific tank
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 17-3/8 in x 30-3/8 in (762 mm x 441 mm x 771 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215FC104.020	White	418
		215FC104.021	Bone	524
		215FC104.222	Linen	524
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517F101.020	White	297
		3517F101.021	Bone	374
		3517F101.222	Linen	374
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A104.020	White	121
		4188A104.021	Bone	150
		4188A104.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 18 in x 30-3/8 in (717 mm x 457 mm x 771 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215FA004.020	White	510
		215FA004.021	Bone	643
		215FA004.222	Linen	643
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517F101.020	White	297
		3517F101.021	Bone	374
		3517F101.222	Linen	374
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B004.020	White	213
		4188B004.021	Bone	269
		4188B004.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Space saving elongated bowl fits in the space of a round front
- 14" (356 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30 in x 17-3/8 in x 30-3/8 in (762 mm x 441 mm x 771 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Compact Chair Height Elongated 14-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215FC004.020	White	418
		215FC004.021	Bone	524
		215FC004.222	Linen	524
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Compact Chair Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517F101.020	White	297
		3517F101.021	Bone	374
		3517F101.222	Linen	374
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A004.020	White	121
		4188A004.021	Bone	150
		4188A004.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215CA104.020	White	359
		215CA104.021	Bone	445
		215CA104.222	Linen	445
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	3517C101.020	White	238
		3517C101.021	Bone	295
		3517C101.222	Linen	295
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A104.020	White	121
		4188A104.021	Bone	150
		4188A104.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		215DA104.020	White	291
		215DA104.021	Bone	362
		215DA104.222	Linen	362
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	3517D101.020	White	170
		3517D101.021	Bone	212
		3517D101.222	Linen	212
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A104.020	White	121
		4188A104.021	Bone	150
		4188A104.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (768 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		215CA004.020	White	359
		215CA004.021	Bone	445
		215CA004.222	Linen	445

Separate Components:

Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	3517C101.020	White	238
		3517C101.021	Bone	295
		3517C101.222	Linen	295
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A004.020	White	121
		4188A004.021	Bone	150
		4188A004.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 17-1/4 in x 28-7/8 in (717 mm x 438 mm x 733 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		215DA004.020	White	291
		215DA004.021	Bone	362
		215DA004.222	Linen	362
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	3517D101.020	White	170
		3517D101.021	Bone	212
		3517D101.222	Linen	212
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A004.020	White	121
		4188A004.021	Bone	150
		4188A004.222	Linen	150
Cadet PRO® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735172-400.020	White	76
		735172-400.021	Bone	96
		735172-400.222	Linen	96
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 18 in x 29 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215CB104.020	White	451
		215CB104.021	Bone	564
		215CB104.222	Linen	564

Separate Components:

Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	3517C101.020	White	238
		3517C101.021	Bone	295
		3517C101.222	Linen	295
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B104.020	White	213
		4188B104.021	Bone	269
		4188B104.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:

26-1/4 in x 18 in x 29 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215DB104.020	White	383
		215DB104.021	Bone	481
		215DB104.222	Linen	481
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	3517D101.020	White	170
		3517D101.021	Bone	212
		3517D101.222	Linen	212
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B104.020	White	213
		4188B104.021	Bone	269
		4188B104.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
		0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✦

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/2 in x 18 in x 29 in (723 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215CB004.020	White	451
		215CB004.021	Bone	564
		215CB004.222	Linen	564
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	50 lb 23.0 kg	3517C101.020	White	238
		3517C101.021	Bone	295
		3517C101.222	Linen	295
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B004.020	White	213
		4188B004.021	Bone	269
		4188B004.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
		0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✦ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:

26-1/4 in x 18 in x 29 in (666 mm x 457 mm x 736 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		215DB004.020	White	383
		215DB004.021	Bone	481
		215DB004.222	Linen	481
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Standard Height Round Front Bowl	46 lb 21.2 kg	3517D101.020	White	170
		3517D101.021	Bone	212
		3517D101.222	Linen	212
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4188B004.020	White	213
		4188B004.021	Bone	269
		4188B004.222	Linen	269
Cadet® PRO 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 2.9 kg	735173-400.020	White	86
		735173-400.021	Bone	100
		735173-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
		▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		211AA104.020	White	546
		211AA104.021	Bone	679
		211AA104.222	Linen	679
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		211AA105.020	White	552

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195A101.020	White	308
		3195A101.021	Bone	383
		3195A101.222	Linen	383
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A104.020	White	238
		4225A104.021	Bone	296
		4225A104.222	Linen	296
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4225A105.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
		735171-400.021	Bone	100
		735171-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
		▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
		▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
		▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90
		5321A65CT.021	Bone	99
		5321A65CT.222	Linen	99

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (717 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		211BA104.020	White	498
		211BA104.021	Bone	619
		211BA104.222	Linen	619
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat		211BA105.020	White	504

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195B101.020	White	260
		3195B101.021	Bone	323
		3195B101.222	Linen	323
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A104.020	White	238
		4225A104.021	Bone	296
		4225A104.222	Linen	296
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4225A105.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
		735171-400.021	Bone	100
		735171-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5320B65CT.020	White	76
		5320B65CT.021	Bone	89
		5320B65CT.222	Linen	89

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✦

**Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever and metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/16 in x 19 in x 30-7/8 in (741 mm x 482 mm x 784 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		211AA004.020	White	546
		211AA004.021	Bone	679
		211AA004.222	Linen	679
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat		211AA005.020	White	552

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195A101.020	White	308
		3195A101.021	Bone	383
		3195A101.222	Linen	383
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A004.020	White	238
		4225A004.021	Bone	296
		4225A004.222	Linen	296
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4225A005.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
		735171-400.021	Bone	100
		735171-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
		▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
		▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90
		5321A65CT.021	Bone	99
		5321A65CT.222	Linen	99

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✦ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✦

**Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 19 in x 31 in (717 mm x 482 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		211BA004.020	White	498
		211BA004.021	Bone	619
		211BA004.222	Linen	619
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat		211BA005.020	White	504
Separate Components:				
Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195B101.020	White	260
		3195B101.021	Bone	323
		3195B101.222	Linen	323
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A004.020	White	238
		4225A004.021	Bone	296
		4225A004.222	Linen	296
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4225A005.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
		735171-400.021	Bone	100
		735171-400.222	Linen	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5320B65CT.020	White	76
		5320B65CT.021	Bone	89
		5320B65CT.222	Linen	89

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✦ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 746 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		211CA104.020	White	464
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat		211CA105.020	White	470
Separate Components:				
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	3195C101.020	White	226
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A104.020	White	238
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	31 lb 14.3 kg	4225A105.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
		▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Optional Components:				
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 482 mm x 746 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		211CA004.020	White	464
Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet less Seat		211CA005.020	White	470
Separate Components:				
Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	3195C101.020	White	226
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A004.020	White	238
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4225A005.020	White	244
Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.7 kg	735171-400.020	White	79
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Optional Components:				
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 18 in x 29-7/8 in (755 mm x 457 mm x 758 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		221AA104.020	White	285
		221AA104.021	Bone	357
		221AA104.222	Linen	357
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		221AA105.020	White	296
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3068001.020	White	188
		3068001.021	Bone	237
		3068001.222	Linen	237
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061128.020	White	97
		4061128.021	Bone	120
		4061128.222	Linen	120
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4061813.020	White	108
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738171-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilets ✧

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 18 in x 29-7/8 in (755 mm x 457 mm x 758 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		221AA004.020	White	285
		221AA004.021	Bone	357
		221AA004.222	Linen	357
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		221AA005.020	White	296
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3068001.020	White	188
		3068001.021	Bone	237
		3068001.222	Linen	237
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061016.020	White	97
		4061016.021	Bone	120
		4061016.222	Linen	120
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4061800.020	White	108
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738171-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 31 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221AB104.020	White	356
		221AB104.021	Bone	447
		221AB104.222	Linen	447
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		221AB105.020	White	376
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3068001.020	White	188
		3068001.222	Linen	237
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B104.020	White	168
		4192B104.021	Bone	210
		4192B104.222	Linen	210
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4192B105.020	White	188
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷738171-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738171-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✦

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- Elongated siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 31 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221AB004.020	White	356
		221AB004.021	Bone	447
		221AB004.222	Linen	447
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3068001.020	White	188
		3068001.021	Bone	237
		3068001.222	Linen	237
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B004.020	White	168
		4192B004.021	Bone	210
		4192B004.222	Linen	210
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✦ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 18 in x 28-3/8 in (755 mm x 457 mm x 720 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		221CA104.020	White	243
		221CA104.021	Bone	301
		221CA104.222	Linen	301

Separate Components:

Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3063001.020	White	146
		3063001.021	Bone	181
		3063001.222	Linen	181
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061128.020	White	97
		4061128.021	Bone	120
		4061128.222	Linen	120
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 18 in x 28-3/8 in (755 mm x 457 mm x 720 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		221CA004.020	White	243
		221CA004.021	Bone	301
		221CA004.222	Linen	301

Separate Components:

Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3063001.020	White	146
		3063001.021	Bone	181
		3063001.222	Linen	181
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061016.020	White	97
		4061016.021	Bone	120
		4061016.222	Linen	120
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221CB104.020	White	314
		221CB104.021	Bone	391
		221CB104.222	Linen	391
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3063001.020	White	146
		3063001.021	Bone	181
		3063001.222	Linen	181
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B104.020	White	168
		4192B104.021	Bone	210
		4192B104.222	Linen	210
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4192B105.020	White	188
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

[Click here for additional tanks.](#)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (706 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221CB004.020	White	314
		221CB004.021	Bone	391
		221CB004.222	Linen	391
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3063001.020	White	146
		3063001.021	Bone	181
		3063001.222	Linen	181
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B004.020	White	168
		4192B004.021	Bone	210
		4192B004.222	Linen	210
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧ Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-3/4 in x 18 in x 28-3/8 in (704 mm x 457 mm x 720 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		221DA104.020	White	200
		221DA104.021	Bone	245
		221DA104.222	Linen	245

Separate Components:

Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3061001.020	White	103
		3061001.021	Bone	125
		3061001.222	Linen	125
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061128.020	White	97
		4061128.021	Bone	120
		4061128.222	Linen	120
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

27-3/4 in x 18 in x 28-3/8 in (704 mm x 457 mm x 720 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		221DA004.020	White	200
		221DA004.021	Bone	245
		221DA004.222	Linen	245
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3061001.020	White	103
		3061001.021	Bone	125
		3061001.222	Linen	125
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061016.020	White	97
		4061016.021	Bone	120
		4061016.222	Linen	120
Colony/Evolution 2 Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735131-400.020	White	65
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▶7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▶7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Click here for additional tanks.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (655 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221DB104.020	White	271
		221DB104.021	Bone	335
		221DB104.222	Linen	335
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3061001.020	White	103
		3061001.021	Bone	125
		3061001.222	Linen	125
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B104.020	White	168
		4192B104.021	Bone	210
		4192B104.222	Linen	210
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4192B105.020	White	188
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

[Click here for additional tanks.](#)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Low Consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Toilet ✧

**Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Low consumption (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf)
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- Siphon action bowl with direct fed jet and excellent rim wash
- 2" (51 mm) trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 2" (51 mm) flapper flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Two-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-13/16 in x 18-11/16 in x 29-1/2 in (655 mm x 474 mm x 749 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Colony® Two-Piece 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf Standard Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		221DB004.020	White	271
		221DB004.021	Bone	335
		221DB004.222	Linen	335
Separate Components:				
Colony®/Evolution 2 Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3061001.020	White	103
		3061001.021	Bone	125
		3061001.222	Linen	125
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B004.020	White	168
	33 lb 15.2 kg	4192B004.021	Bone	210
		4192B004.222	Linen	210
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▶7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▶7381004-0200A	White	23
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▷ [Parts Program \(Non-Premier\)](#)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

[Click here for additional tanks.](#)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

✧Check your local codes to determine if 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf toilets are allowed in your area.

High Efficiency, Low Consumption – Full Flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) – Conserving Flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)

**Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome top-of-tank push button actuator
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		204AA200.020	White	383
Separate Components:				
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	3519A101.020	White	198
Edgemere® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A200.020	White	185
Edgemere® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.8 kg	735215-400.020	White	62
Top-of-tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381092-202.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▶ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency, Low Consumption – Full Flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) – Conserving Flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)

**Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome top-of-tank push button actuator
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

28-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (715 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		204BA200.020	White	338
Separate Components:				
Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	3519B101.020	White	153
Edgemere® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A200.020	White	185
Edgemere® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.8 kg	735215-400.020	White	62
Top-of-tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381092-202.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		204AA104.020	White	311
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		204AA105.020	White	317

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	3519A101.020	White	198
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A104.020	White	113
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4519A105.020	White	119
Edgemere® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 3.0 kg	735214-400.020	White	67
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	54
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
---	----------------	---------------	-------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Edgemere® – SpaLet® Bundle

Two-Piece Toilets

High Efficiency, Ultra-Low Consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf)



AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Non-electric bidet feature with adjustable spray volume
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual Side Lever : Easy to operate

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 1.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo		602AA001.020	White	432
Separate Components:				
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	3519A101.020	White	198
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A104.020	White	113
AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	4 lb 2.0 kg	5900A05GT.020	White	146

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency, Ultra-Low Consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf)

**AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo**

- Clean, graceful lines make it ideal for a powder room or a spa-like setting
- Chair height and elongated bowl for greater comfort
- High Efficiency Toilet (HET), ultra-low consumption (4.8 Lpf/1.28 gpf) utilizes 20% less water
- WaterSense® certified for water efficiency
- PowerWash® rim scrubs the bowl with each flush
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Heated seat with two adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water temperature of two temperature levels
- Soft night light guides you at night

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (766 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 2.0 SpaLet® Bidet Seat and Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Combo		602AA002.020	White	767
Separate Components:				
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	3519A101.020	White	198
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A104.020	White	113
AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	7 lb 3.3 kg	8019A60GPC.020	White	508

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.
Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:

28-3/16 in x 17 in x 31-1/8 in (715 mm x 431 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		204BA104.020	White	266
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		204BA105.020	White	272

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	3519B101.020	White	153
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4519A104.020	White	113
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4519A105.020	White	119
Edgemere® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	6 lb 3.0 kg	735214-400.020	White	67
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	54
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
---	----------------	---------------	-------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

28-3/16 in x 18-7/8 in x 30-1/4 in (715 mm x 479 mm x 768 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		204AB104.020	White	380
Separate Components:				
Edgemere® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	54 lb 24.7 kg	3519A101.020	White	198
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4519B104.020	White	182
Edgemere® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 4.1 kg	735213-400.020	White	64
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▶7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▶7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	54
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 10" (254 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Chrome trip lever
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Five-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Edgemere® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

26-3/16 in x 18-7/8 in x 30-5/16 in (665 mm x 479 mm x 769 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Edgemere® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front 10-Inch Rough Toilet Less Seat		204BB104.020	White	335

Separate Components:

Edgemere® Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.6 kg	3519B101.020	White	153
Edgemere® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.2 kg	4519B104.020	White	182
Edgemere® 10-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 4.1 kg	735213-400.020	White	64
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381741-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		▷7381741-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
		▷7381741-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	54

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
---	----------------	---------------	-------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilets

**H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		288AA114.020	White	363
H2Optimum® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat		288AA115.020	White	369
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3705216.020	White	240
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	4133A114.020	White	123
H2Optimum 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4133A115.020	White	129
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	735177-400.020	White	73
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-201.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilet

**H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

29-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		288CA114.020	White	304
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3706216.020	White	181
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	4133A114.020	White	123
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	735177-400.020	White	73
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381192-0020A	Polished Chrome	32
		▷7381192-0200A	White	32
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Toilet

**H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Ultra-High Efficiency Toilet (UHET) 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty
- Round Front Toilet

**Nominal Dimensions:**

27-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (704 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Optimum® Two-Piece 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		288DA114.020	White	242
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3708216.020	White	119
H2Optimum® 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	4133A114.020	White	123
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	735177-400.020	White	73
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381192-0020A	Polished Chrome	32
		▷7381192-0200A	White	32
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

**H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- ADA compliant configuration with left-hand trip lever
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2886204.020	White	516
H2Option® ADA Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2886205.020	White	521
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3705216.020	White	240
H2Option® ADA Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 13.9 kg	4133A204.020	White	276
H2Option® ADA Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank		4133A205.020	White	281
H2Option® ADA and H2Optimum® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.9 kg	735177-400.020	White	73
Left Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶7381910-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	27
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▶7381910-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	27
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

**H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

29-3/4 in x 15 in x 31-1/2 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 800 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2886218.020	White	516
		2886218.021	Bone	646
		2886218.222	Linen	646
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Liner Less Seat		2886518.020	White	562
		2886518.021	Bone	702
		2886518.222	Linen	702
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	45 lb 20.6 kg	3705216.020	White	240
		3705216.021	Bone	301
		3705216.222	Linen	301
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	4133A218.020	White	276
		4133A218.021	Bone	345
		4133A218.222	Linen	345
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank		4133A518.020	White	322
		4133A518.021	Bone	401
		4133A518.222	Linen	401
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735138-400.020	White	62
		735138-400.021	Bone	77
		735138-400.222	Linen	77
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▶ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

**H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

29-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (755 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2887218.020	White	457
		2887218.021	Bone	571
		2887218.222	Linen	571
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet With Liner Less Seat		2887518.020	White	503
		2887518.021	Bone	627
		2887518.222	Linen	627
Separate Components:				
H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Elongated Bowl	43 lb 19.6 kg	3706216.020	White	181
		3706216.021	Bone	226
		3706216.222	Linen	226
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	4133A218.020	White	276
		4133A218.021	Bone	345
		4133A218.222	Linen	345
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank		4133A518.020	White	322
		4133A518.021	Bone	401
		4133A518.222	Linen	401
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735138-400.020	White	62
		735138-400.021	Bone	77
		735138-400.222	Linen	77
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	7
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

▶ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Full FLush – (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf) Conserving FlushToilets

**H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat**

- Siphonic action dual flush combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), conserving flush (0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf)
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP PREMIUM criteria
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Sanitary dam on bowl
- 2" (51 mm) fully glazed trapway
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- Five-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

27-3/4 in x 15 in x 30 in (704 mm x 381 mm x 762 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet Less Seat		2889218.020	White	395
		2889218.021	Bone	496
		2889218.222	Linen	496
H2Option® Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf Standard Height Round Front Toilet With Liner Less Seat		2889518.020	White	441
		2889518.021	Bone	552
		2889518.222	Linen	552

Separate Components:

H2Option® and H2Optimum® Standard Height Round Front Bowl	41 lb 19.0 kg	3708216.020	White	119
		3708216.021	Bone	151
		3708216.222	Linen	151
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	26 lb 12.2 kg	4133A218.020	White	276
		4133A218.021	Bone	345
		4133A218.222	Linen	345
H2Option® Dual Flush 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.5 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank		4133A518.020	White	322
		4133A518.021	Bone	401
		4133A518.222	Linen	401
H2Option® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735138-400.020	White	62
		735138-400.021	Bone	77
		735138-400.222	Linen	77
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381092-201.0020A	Polished Chrome	7

Optional Components:

Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

▶ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Heritage VorMax Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat**

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Classic American traditional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® suite

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 30-13/16 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 782 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Heritage VorMax Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		205AA104.020	White	500
		205AA104.222	Linen	627
Separate Components:				
Heritage® VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	58 lb 26.3 kg	3870A101.020	White	254
		3870A101.222	Linen	318
Heritage® VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	31 lb 14.5 kg	4270A104.020	White	246
		4270A104.222	Linen	309
Heritage Vormax 12-in. Rough-In Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.4 kg	735203-410.020	White	108
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381459-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	67
Optional Components:				
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
		5020A65G.222	Linen	154
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5350110.020	White	78
		5350110.222	Linen	89

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets



Portsmouth Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31-1/8 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		213AA104.020	White	622

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195A101.020	White	308
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	4327A104.020	White	314
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	735202-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Optional Components:

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth suite of fixtures and faucets
- Round Front Toilet Less Seat

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31-1/8 in (717 mm x 422 mm x 790 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet		213BA104.020	White	574

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195B101.020	White	260
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	4327A104.020	White	314
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	735202-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5320B65CT.020	White	76
--	----------------	---------------	-------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



Portsmouth Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet less Seat

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Portsmouth® suite of fixtures

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 29-3/8 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 746 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Portsmouth Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		213CA104.020	White	540

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	3195C101.020	White	226
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	30 lb 14.0 kg	4327A104.020	White	314
Portsmouth® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.5 kg	735202-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Optional Components:

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ [Parts Program \(Non-Premier\)](#)

[Click here for other seat options.](#)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Retrospect Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® console table and pedestal sink

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 31-1/2 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 800 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		212AA104.020	White	622
Separate Components:				
Champion® PRO Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195A101.020	White	308
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	4326A104.020	White	314
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	735201-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61
Optional Components:				
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect console table and pedestal sink

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 31-1/2 in (717 mm x 501 mm x 800 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect® Champion® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet		212BA104.020	White	574

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3195B101.020	White	260
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	4326A104.020	White	314
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	735201-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Optional Components:

Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5320B65CT.020	White	76
--	----------------	---------------	-------	----

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Retrospect Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet less Seat**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- Trade specific tank
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 4" (102 mm) piston-action Accelerator™ flush valve
- 2-3/8" (60 mm) fully-glazed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Retrospect® suite of fixtures and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 19-3/4 in x 30 in (768 mm x 501 mm x 762 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Retrospect Champion PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Standard Height Elongated Toilet less Seat		212CA104.020	White	540

Separate Components:

Champion® PRO Standard Height Elongated Bowl	55 lb 25.0 kg	3195C101.020	White	226
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	32 lb 14.7 kg	4326A104.020	White	314
Retrospect® Champion® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.2 kg	735201-400.020	White	100
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381406-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	42
		▷7381406-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	85
		▷7381406-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Optional Components:

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Click here for other seat options.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Studio® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Contemporary styling
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Studio S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Studio® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

28 in x 18-7/8 in x 31 in (711 mm x 479 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		226AA104.020	White	702
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF/4.8 LPF Right Trip Lever 16-1/2-in. Elongated-Front Toilet with Slow Close Seat		226AA105.020	White	707

Separate Components:

Studio S Concealed Trapway Right Height Elongated Toilet Bowl with Seat	80 lb 36.3 kg	3712A100.020	White	545
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank	26 lb 11.8 kg	4162A104.020	White	157
Studio S Concealed Trapway 1.28 GPF Toilet Tank with Right Hand Trip Lever		4162A105.020	White	162
Studio® S 12-in. Rough-In Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.2 kg	735230-400.020	White	74
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381920-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	27
		▷7381920-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	47
		▷7381920-200.2430A	Matte Black	53

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full FLush – (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Conserving Flush Toilet

**Studio® Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination dual flush bowl and tank, with seat
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty, one-year warranty on seat
- Design coordinates with Studio® lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (768 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio® Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		2794204.020	White	660
Separate Components:				
Studio® Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	72 lb 33.1 kg	3075120.020	White	502
Studio® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000204.020	White	158
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5025A65G.020	White	125
Studio® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	735168-400.020	White	72
Top Mount Dual Flush Push Button	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381203-201.0070A	No Finish	14

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf) Full FLush – (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf) Conserving Flush Toilet

**Studio Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination dual flush bowl and tank, with seat
- Siphon action jetted bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- High efficiency, low consumption, full flush (1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf), conserving flush (1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf), utilizes 31% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with concealed seat ring and easy lift-off feature for simple removal and reattachment for cleaning
- Chrome plated top-mounted push button actuator
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- Five-year warranty, one-year warranty on seat
- Design coordinates with Studio lavatories

Nominal Dimensions:

28-1/4 in x 15-3/4 in x 30-3/4 in (717 mm x 400 mm x 781 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Studio Skirted Two-Piece Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet With Seat		2795204.020	White	629
Separate Components:				
Studio® Skirted Chair Height Round Front Bowl With Seat	68 lb 31.1 kg	3053120.020	White	471
Studio® Dual Flush 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf and 1.1 gpf/4.2 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	29 lb 13.3 kg	4000204.020	White	158
Studio® Dual Flush 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	10 lb 4.5 kg	735168-400.020	White	72
Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	5025B65G.020	White	114
Top Mount Dual Flush Push Button	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶7381203-201.0070A	No Finish	14

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, with seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with smooth-sided, concealed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Classic American traditional styling
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever matches Town Square® S faucets and accessories
- Includes slow-close seat and cover with easy lift-off feature
- Two color-matched bolt hole covers
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite

Nominal Dimensions:

30-1/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31 in (768 mm x 422 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		281AA104.020	White	775
		281AA104.222	Linen	972
Town Square® S Skirted Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		281AA105.020	White	781
Separate Components:				
Town Square® S Skirted Chair Height Elongated Bowl With Seat	83 lb 37.6 kg	3851A101.020	White	418
		3851A101.222	Linen	524
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	28 lb 12.9 kg	4216228.020	White	357
		4216228.222	Linen	448
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4216823.020	White	363
Town Square® S 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	735219-400.020	White	111
		735219-400.222	Linen	137
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
		5020A65G.222	Linen	154
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	40
		▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	53
		▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	99
		▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	65
		▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	57
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	40

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilets

**Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- LXP® (Luxury Performance) toilet
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl with exposed trapway
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) trapway
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Chrome trip lever supplied
- Includes EZ-Install tools and two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Design coordinates with Town Square® S suite of fixtures and faucets

Nominal Dimensions:

29-3/4 in x 16-5/8 in x 31 in (755 mm x 422 mm x 787 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2917228.020	White	622
		2917228.222	Linen	777
Town Square® S Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat		2917823.020	White	628

Separate Components:

Town Square® S Chair Height Elongated Bowl	60 lb 27.4 kg	3271101.020	White	265
	57 lb 25.9 kg	3271101.222	Linen	329
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	28 lb 12.9 kg	4216228.020	White	357
		4216228.222	Linen	448
Town Square® S 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4216823.020	White	363
Town Square® S 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	9 lb 4.3 kg	735219-400.020	White	111
		735219-400.222	Linen	137
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381105-0020A	Polished Chrome	40
		▷7381105-0130A	Polished Nickel	53
		▷7381105-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	99
		▷7381105-2780A	Legacy Bronze	65
		▷7381105-2950A	Brushed Nickel	57
Right-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381020-0020A	Polished Chrome	40

Optional Components:

Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
		5020A65G.222	Linen	154

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Provides corner toilet installation solution
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

35-3/16 in x 19-3/8 in x 32-1/16 in (893 mm x 492 mm x 814 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet		216AD104.020	White	575
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Elongated Toilet Bowl Only	55 lb 24.9 kg	3517A101.020	White	297
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf /4.8 Lpf Triangle Tank	37 lb 16.8 kg	4189D104.020	White	278
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735143-400.020	White	94
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381297-200.0200A	White	15
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Tank and tank cover only are Premier

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet**

- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- Provides corner toilet installation solution
- High efficiency, ultra-low consumption (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf), utilizes 20% less water
- Meets EPA WaterSense® criteria
- PowerWash® rim scrubs bowl with each flush
- Metal trip lever
- Metal shank fill valve
- Includes EZ-Install Tools
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- 16-1/2" (419 mm) rim height for accessible application
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- 2-1/8" (54 mm) fully glazed trapway
- 9" x 8" (229 x 203 mm) water surface area
- 3" (76 mm) flush valve
- Color-matched trip lever
- Five-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

33-3/16 in x 19-3/8 in x 32-1/16 in (842 mm x 492 mm x 814 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Triangle Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Round Front Toilet		216BD104.020	White	550
Separate Components:				
Cadet® PRO Chair Height Round Front Bowl	52 lb 23.9 kg	3517B101.020	White	272
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf /4.8 Lpf Triangle Tank	37 lb 16.8 kg	4189D104.020	White	278
* Triangle Cadet® PRO 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	7 lb 3.3 kg	735143-400.020	White	94
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381297-200.0200A	White	15
Optional Components:				
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

* Tank and tank cover only are Premier

Click here for other seat options.

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilets

**VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat**

- Automatic self-cleaning VorMax® toilet bowl that freshens the bowl with every flush
- The specially formulated VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® features the cleaning power of LYSOL* and lasts up to 30 days†
- The VorMax® jetted scrub plus the cleaning power of LYSOL* work together to keep the bowl clean and smelling fresh
- Two VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® packs included with purchase of toilet
- Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access
- Slow-close, quick release seat included for easy cleaning
- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets‡
- Combination bowl with seat plus tank
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP Premium criteria
- Ultra-high efficiency toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		238AA114CP.020	White	601
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet With Seat		238AA115CP.020	White	606
Separate Components:				
Vormax Elongated Toilet Bowl with Vormax Plus Seat and Two FreshInfusers	61 lb 27.7 kg	3385A100CP.020	White	366
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	4385A114.020	White	235
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4385A115.020	White	240
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	735216-400.020	White	108
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack	0 lb 0.0 kg	1610.001		6
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	66
		▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	73
		▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	97
		▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	78
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	65

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.

‡Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet



VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat

- Automatic self-cleaning VorMax® toilet bowl that freshens the bowl with every flush
- The specially formulated VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® features the cleaning power of LYSOL® and lasts up to 30 days†
- The VorMax® jetted scrub plus the cleaning power of LYSOL® work together to keep the bowl clean and smelling fresh
- Two VorMax® Plus FreshInfuser® packs included with purchase of toilet
- Cleaning compartment is seamlessly hidden and easy to access
- Slow-close, quick release seat included for easy cleaning
- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets‡
- Combination bowl with seat plus tank
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency toilet (HET) 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense®
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet With Seat		238AA104CP.020	White	601
VorMax® Plus Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet With Seat		238AA105CP.020	White	606
Separate Components:				
Vormax Elongated Toilet Bowl with Vormax Plus Seat and Two FreshInfusers	61 lb 27.7 kg	3385A100CP.020	White	366
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.7 kg	4385A104.020	White	235
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	4385A105.020	White	240
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	735216-400.020	White	108
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack	0 lb 0.0 kg	1610.001		6
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	66
		▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	73
		▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	97
		▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	78
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	65

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.

‡Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

Ultra-High Efficiency (1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf) Toilets

**VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- Ultra-high efficiency toilet (UHET) 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense® and MaP Premium criteria
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty

**Nominal Dimensions:**

30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		238AA114.020	White	489
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf Chair Height Right-Hand Trip Lever Elongated Toilet Less Seat		238AA115.020	White	494
Separate Components:				
VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3385A101.020	White	254
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	4385A114.020	White	235
VorMax® 1.0 gpf/3.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank		4385A115.020	White	240
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	735216-400.020	White	108
Vormax Plus FreshInfuser 1 Pack	0 lb 0.0 kg	1610.001		6
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	66
		▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	73
		▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	97
		▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	78
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	65
Optional Components:				
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	5055A65C.020	White	103

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

High Efficiency (1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf) Toilet

**VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat**

- VorMax® flushing technology cleans two times better than conventional toilets*
- Combination bowl and tank, less seat
- 12" (305 mm) rough-in
- Chair Height elongated siphon action bowl
- High efficiency toilet (HET) 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf
- Meets EPA WaterSense®
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Transitional styling
- CleanCurve® rim eliminates rim area where dirt and build-up hide
- 16-½" (419 mm) rim height for accessible applications
- 2-1/16" (52 mm) trapway
- Dual injection flush valves
- Chrome trip lever
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- 10-year warranty
- Meets MaP Premium criteria

Nominal Dimensions:

30-3/16 in x 17-7/8 in x 32-1/4 in (766 mm x 454 mm x 819 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet Less Seat		238AA104.020	White	489
		238AA104.021	Bone	612
		238AA104.222	Linen	612
VorMax® Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Right-Hand Trip Lever Toilet Less Seat		238AA105.020	White	494
Separate Components:				
VorMax® Chair Height Elongated Bowl	57 lb 25.9 kg	3385A101.020	White	254
		3385A101.021	Bone	318
		3385A101.222	Linen	318
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	36 lb 16.7 kg	4385A104.020	White	235
		4385A104.021	Bone	294
		4385A104.222	Linen	294
VorMax® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right-Hand Trip Lever Tank	36 lb 16.5 kg	4385A105.020	White	240
VorMax® 12-Inch Rough Toilet Tank Cover	8 lb 3.6 kg	735216-400.020	White	108
		735216-400.021	Bone	127
		735216-400.222	Linen	127
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381740-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	66
		▷7381740-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	73
		▷7381740-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	97
		▷7381740-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	78
Right-Hand Trip Lever		▷7381799-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	65
Optional Components:				
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	5055A65C.020	White	103
		5055A65C.021	Bone	114
		5055A65C.222	Linen	114

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

ADA when installed with provided seat, top of seat is 17" to 19" (432 to 483 mm) from the finished floor.

Meets all ANSI/ASME Low Consumption, Water Conservation Requirements.

*LYSOL® is used under license to American Standard. †Based on a usage of 12 flushes per day.

*Source: Test Report No. 109-141486-002, comparing VorMax against conventional under-the-rim-water-dispersal toilets from major retailers.

**Cadet® Three-Hole Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl**

- Integral overflow
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- For through-the-floor outlet
- Design-matched to Cadet® and Champion® toilets
- For deck mount fitting only: flushing rim and vertical cleansing spray
- Suggested bidet fitting (not included): Serin® 2064401.002

Nominal Dimensions:

25-3/4 in x 15-3/8 in x 14-7/8 in (654 mm x 390 mm x 377 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Three-Hole Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl	42 lb 19.0 kg	5023100.020	White	646

Optional Components:

Serin® Fixture-Mounted Bidet Fitting	8 lb 4.1 kg	2064401.002	Polished Chrome	723
--------------------------------------	----------------	-------------	-----------------	-----

**Cadet® Monoblock Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl**

- Integral overflow
- Two color-matched bolt caps
- For through-the-floor outlet
- Design-matched to Cadet® and Champion® toilets

Nominal Dimensions:

25-3/4 in x 15-3/8 in x 14-7/8 in (654 mm x 390 mm x 377 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® Monoblock Deck Mount Fitting Bidet Bowl	42 lb 19.0 kg	5023111.020	White	268

Optional Components:

Serin® Monoblock Bidet Fitting	5 lb 2.3 kg	2064011.002	Polished Chrome	342
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------	-----------------	-----

Dual Flush (1.32 – 0.92 gpf/4.9 – 3.4 Lpf) Toilet

**Advanced Clean® 100 1.32 gpf/4.9 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.4 Lpf SpaLet® Bidet Toilet**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Automatic open/slow-close lid and seat for touchless experience
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Adjustable, automatic flush setting (off, 2, 6, 10, 15 second delay options)
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage, oscillation and mild spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Deodorizer: Air Shield, Room Refresh and Blue Light technology cleans the air in and around the bowl
- Soft night light guides you at night
- External manual flush button
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- In-line easy to access water strainer
- ADA compliant
- WaterSense® dual flush 1.32 - 0.92 gpf /4.9 - 3.4 Lpf
- Power Stream Flush: Double vortex flush with siphon jet
- Three-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

25-1/6 in x 20-5/8 in x 14-3/4 in (639 mm x 523 mm x 374 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 100 1.32 gpf/4.9 Lpf and 0.92 gpf/3.4 Lpf SpaLet® Bidet Toilet		297AA204-291	Alabaster White	4536
Separate Components:				
Advanced Clean 100 SpaLet Bidet Toilet Bowl	46 lb 21.1 kg	3970A101-291	Alabaster White	1080
Advanced Clean 100 SpaLet Bidet Toilet Seat Unit	15 lb 7.1 kg	8017A60GRC-291	Alabaster White	3456

**Advanced Clean® 1.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Side Panel Operation**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Adjustable heated seat: three pre-set and two additional temperature levels for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of three pre-set and two additional levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of three pre-set and two additional temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive side panel remote control for easy operation
- 6-13/16" (173 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

21-1/8 in x 6-13/16 in x 18-3/8 in (536 mm x 173 mm x 466 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 1.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Side Panel Operation	9 lb 4.1 kg	8013A80GPC-020	White	562

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶760241-200.0070A	No Finish	29
---	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

**Advanced Clean® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- 6-13/16" (173 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

21-1/8 in x 6-13/16 in x 17-3/16 in (536 mm x 173 mm x 436 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	9 lb 4.4 kg	8012A80GRC-020	White	680

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶760241-200.0070A	No Finish	29
---	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

**Advanced Clean® 2.5 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage and oscillation spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Active charcoal deodorizer reduces odors in the bowl
- Soft night light guides you at night
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- Slim 5-1/2" (140 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

21-1/8 in x 5-1/2 in x 17 in (536 mm x 140 mm x 431 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 2.5 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	16 lb 7.6 kg	8012A60GRC-020	White	1096

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit Advanced Clean Bidet Seats	0 lb 0.2 kg	▶760241-200.0070A	No Finish	29
---	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

**Advanced Clean® 3.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Warm air dryer with three adjustable temperature reduces the need for toilet paper
- Heated seat with five adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water controls: water pressure of six levels plus a massage, oscillation and mild spray feature
- Adjustable water temperature of five temperature levels
- Air Shield Deodorizer deodorizes odor in the bowl
- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user
- Pre-mist wets the bowl surface to reduce waste build-up
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Nozzle Shutter keeps nozzles clean and hygienic
- Eco-friendly one-touch power save mode
- Intuitive remote control for easy operation
- Ultra slim 4-1/16" (104 mm) seat height
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

21-5/16 in x 4-1/16 in x 16-1/4 in (541 mm x 104 mm x 412 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Advanced Clean® 3.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Remote Operation	11 lb 5.3 kg	8018A60GRC-020	White	1818

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.4 kg	▶760287-401.0070A	No Finish	125
--------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	-----

**AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation**

- Non-electric bidet feature with adjustable spray volume
- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual side lever: easy to operate
- 2-7/16" (62 mm) seat height
- Seamless telescoping lid design to conceal the seat ring
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

19-11/16 in x 2-7/16 in x 14-9/16 in (500 mm x 62 mm x 369 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 1.0 Non-Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	4 lb 2.0 kg	5900A05GT.020	White	146

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit Aquawash Spalet Seats	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶760242-200.0070A	No Finish	29
------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

**AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation**

- Independent self-cleaning dual nozzles for effective front and back cleansing
- Instant heating ensures constant availability of warm water
- Heated seat with two adjustable temperature for added comfort
- Adjustable water temperature of two temperature levels
- Soft night light guides you at night
- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- One-push removable seat for easier cleaning of the seat and bowl
- Manual side lever: easy to operate
- Ultra low 3-3/4" (95 mm) seat height
- Seamless telescoping lid design to conceal the seat ring
- Includes mounting hardware, water supply hose and seat
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Removable nozzle tips for additional cleaning

Nominal Dimensions:

20 in x 3-3/4 in x 14-3/4 in (508 mm x 95 mm x 374 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
AquaWash® 2.0 Electric SpaLet® Bidet Seat With Manual Operation	7 lb 3.3 kg	8019A60GPC.020	White	508

Separate Components:

Mounting Kit Aquawash Spalet Seats	0 lb 0.1 kg	▶760242-200.0070A	No Finish	29
------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	----

Toilet Seats



Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Traditional design

Nominal Dimensions:

18-13/16 in x 14-7/16 in x 2-3/16 in (477 mm x 366 mm x 55 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5350110.020	White	78
		5350110.021	Bone	89
		5350110.222	Linen	89

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷760087-0070A	No Finish	8
--------------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	---



Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Traditional design

Nominal Dimensions:

16-11/16 in x 14-3/16 in x 2-1/4 in (423 mm x 360 mm x 57 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cadet® 3 Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	5345110.020	White	73
		5345110.021	Bone	84
		5345110.222	Linen	84

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷760087-0070A	No Finish	8
--------------------------------	----------------	---------------	-----------	---



Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic

Nominal Dimensions:

18-11/16 in x 13-7/8 in x 2-1/4 in (474 mm x 352 mm x 57 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5257A65MT.020	White	57
		5257A65MT.021	Bone	63
		5257A65MT.222	Linen	63

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷760219-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats



Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware with Quick connect nut included to expedite installation
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic

Nominal Dimensions:

16-5/8 in x 14-3/16 in x 2-1/4 in (422 mm x 360 mm x 57 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Cardiff™ Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5259B65MT.020	White	52
		5259B65MT.021	Bone	57
		5259B65MT.222	Linen	57

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▶760219-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---



Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Attractive design coordinates with popular bathroom decor

Nominal Dimensions:

18-11/16 in x 14-1/16 in x 2-5/16 in (474 mm x 357 mm x 58 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.6 kg	5321A65CT.020	White	90
		5321A65CT.021	Bone	99
		5321A65CT.222	Linen	99

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▶760219-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---



Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Attractive design coordinates with popular bathroom decor

Nominal Dimensions:

16-13/16 in x 14-5/16 in x 2-5/16 in (427 mm x 363 mm x 58 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.4 kg	5320B65CT.020	White	76
		5320B65CT.021	Bone	89
		5320B65CT.222	Linen	89

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▶760219-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---

▶ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats



Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits elongated VorMax® CleanCurve® style rim toilets
- Unique bumpers designed for added stability to reduce movement of the seat
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-3/16 in x 14-3/4 in x 2 in (461 mm x 374 mm x 50 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat for VorMax® CleanCurve® Style Rims	3 lb 1.7 kg	5055A65C.020	White	103
		5055A65C.021	Bone	114
		5055A65C.222	Linen	114

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	7
		▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	7



Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Flat bumpers designed for universal fit
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-3/16 in x 14-3/4 in x 2 in (461 mm x 374 mm x 50 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.7 kg	5055A65PT.020	White	86
		5055A65PT.021	Bone	92
		5055A65PT.222	Linen	92

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	7
		▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	7

Toilet Seats



Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Sanitary lift tab allows user to raise the seat with ease
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Flat bumpers designed for universal fit
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

16-15/16 in x 14-3/4 in x 1-15/16 in (430 mm x 374 mm x 49 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Contemporary Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	3 lb 1.5 kg	5055B65PT.020	White	80
		5055B65PT.021	Bone	86
		5055B65PT.222	Linen	86

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760218-101.0210A	Bone	7
		▷760218-101.2220A	Linen	7



Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat

- High-gloss, molded wood seat and cover
- Color-matched hinges
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included

Nominal Dimensions:

18-3/4 in x 13-7/8 in x 2-1/2 in (476 mm x 352 mm x 63 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Laurel Elongated Wood Toilet Seat	7 lb 3.2 kg	5311012.020	White	48



Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-9/16 in x 2-1/16 in x 14-5/16 in (471 mm x 52 mm x 363 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.0 kg	5025A65G.020	White	125
		5025A65G.222	Linen	154

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19

Toilet Seats



Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Telescoping cover conceals seat when closed
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

16-11/16 in x 2-3/16 in x 14-7/16 in (423 mm x 55 mm x 366 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Telescoping Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 1.9 kg	5025B65G.020	White	114
		5025B65G.222	Linen	143

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19



Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting traditional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-9/16 in x 2-1/4 in x 14-1/8 in (471 mm x 57 mm x 358 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5020A65G.020	White	125
		5020A65G.222	Linen	154

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19



Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- "No Slam" slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting traditional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

16-11/16 in x 2-5/16 in x 14-1/8 in (423 mm x 58 mm x 358 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Traditional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	5020B65G.020	White	114
		5020B65G.222	Linen	143

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Toilet Seats



Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Transitional design

Nominal Dimensions:

18-5/8 in x 14-3/16 in x 1-5/8 in (473 mm x 360 mm x 41 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close Elongated Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.3 kg	5503A00B.020	White	54
		5503A00B.021	Bone	50
		5503A00B.222	Linen	54

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷760225-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---



Transitional Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Transitional design

Nominal Dimensions:

16-5/8 in x 14-3/16 in x 1-5/8 in (422 mm x 360 mm x 41 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close Round Front Toilet Seat	2 lb 1.2 kg	5503B00B.020	White	49

Separate Components:

Bottom Mount Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷760225-100.0070A	No Finish	5
--------------------------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---



Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat and lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional elongated toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

18-9/16 in x 2-1/8 in x 14-1/8 in (471 mm x 53 mm x 358 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Elongated Toilet Seat	6 lb 2.9 kg	5024A65G.020	White	125
		5024A65G.222	Linen	154

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19

Toilet Seats



Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat

- “No Slam” slow-close seat & lid for user convenience
- Lift to release Easy Clean hinge for easier cleaning of the seat & bowl – No Tools Required
- Ever-Tite® locking hinge system, engineered to reduce the seat from shifting side to side
- EverClean® Antimicrobial Surface
- Top-mounting transitional styled seat with cover can be installed from top of toilet bowl
- Fits most conventional round front toilets
- Top and bottom mounting hardware included
- Made from Polypropylene Plastic
- Easy Close, Easy Lift, Easy Clean

Nominal Dimensions:

16-11/16 in x 2-3/16 in x 14-1/8 in (423 mm x 55 mm x 358 mm)



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Transitional Slow-Close & Easy Lift-Off Round Front Toilet Seat	4 lb 2.1 kg	5024B65G.020	White	114
		5024B65G.222	Linen	143

Separate Components:

Seat Mounting Kit	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷760234-100.0200A	White	19
		▷760234-100.2220A	Linen	19

Toilet Trip Levers



Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush

- Dual flush push button actuator, top mount assembly for Boulevard® one-piece toilet
- ABS plastic button
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of dual flush actuator and tightening nuts
- 1-year warranty

Nominal Dimensions:

3-1/4 in x 4-3/16 in x 1-13/16 in (82 mm x 106 mm x 46 mm)

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Top-of-Tank Actuator, Dual Flush	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381203-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	14
		▷7381203-200.2430A	Matte Black	120
		▷7381203-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	99



Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Cadet®3
- Plastic lever handle
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷738903-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷738903-0200A	White	37
		▷738903-2220A	Linen	43
		▷738903-2430A	Matte Black	91
		▷738903-2950A	Brushed Nickel	32



Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Boulevard® one-piece toilet and Cadet®3 4000.004 and 4000.104 tanks
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty



Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.3 kg	▷7381064-2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	103
		▷7381064-2430A	Matte Black	76
		▷7381064-2950A	Brushed Nickel	61

Toilet Trip Levers



Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever for Champion® PRO 4225A tank
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- One-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	38
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.0200A	White	47
		▷7381232-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	94
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381232-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	71
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381232-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	50



Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever assembly for Cadet® PRO tanks 4188A and 4188B
- Metal lever handle
- Brass arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- One-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0020A	Polished Chrome	34
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.0130A	Polished Nickel	42
	0 lb 0.2 kg	▷7381231-200.0200A	White	41
		▷7381231-200.0990A	Polished Brass	41
		▷7381231-200.2240A	Oil Rubbed Bronze	61
	0 lb 0.1 kg	▷7381231-200.2780A	Legacy Bronze	98
	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381231-200.2950A	Brushed Nickel	49



Left-Hand Trip Lever

- Left-hand trip lever for Colony® tanks 4192A and 4192B
- Plastic lever handle
- Plastic arm
- Specify color when ordering
- Kit consists of handle, nut and arm
- 1-year warranty

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Left-Hand Trip Lever	0 lb 0.0 kg	▷7381004-0020A	Polished Chrome	23
		▷7381004-0200A	White	23

▷ Parts Program (Non-Premier)

Optional Toilet Tanks



Champion® PRO

Description	Net Wt	SKU	Color	List Price
Champion® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank with TCLD	31 lb 14.1 kg	4225A064.020	White	272
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank		4225A154.020	White	305
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Tank with Tank Cover Locking Device		4225A164.020	White	272
Champion® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Toilet Tank with Aquaguard Liner and Tank Cover Locking Device		4225A174.020	White	332



Cadet® PRO

Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank	27 lb 12.6 kg	4188A054.020	White	187
		4188A054.021	Bone	232
		4188A054.222	Linen	232
		4188A064.020	White	163
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Toilet Tank with Tank Cover Locking Device		4188A065.020	White	168
Cadet® PRO 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Toilet Tank with Tank Cover Locking Device and Right Hand Trip Lever		4188A074.020	White	226
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Lined Tank		4188A154.020	White	187
		4188A154.021	Bone	232
		4188A154.222	Linen	232
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.0 Lpf 14-Inch Toilet Tank with Aquaguard Liner and Right Hand Trip Lever		4188A155.020	White	222
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.0 Lpf 14-Inch Toilet Tank with Tank Cover Locking Device		4188A164.020	White	163
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.0 Lpf 14-Inch Toilet Tank with Tank Cover Locking Device and Right Hand Trip Lever		4188A165.020	White	168
Cadet® PRO 1.28 gpf/4.0 Lpf 14-Inch Toilet Tank with Aquaguard Liner and Tank Cover Locking Device		4188A174.020	White	226



Colony® Evolution

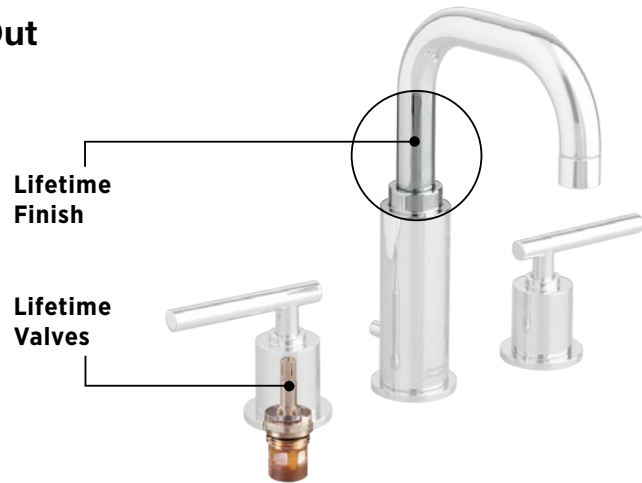
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061128.020	White	97
		4061128.021	Bone	120
		4061128.222	Linen	120
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061813.020	White	108
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061016.020	White	97
		4061016.021	Bone	120
		4061016.222	Linen	120
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061800.020	White	108
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B104.020	White	168
		4192B104.021	Bone	210
		4192B104.222	Linen	210
Colony® 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Right Hand Trip Lever Tank	33 lb 15.2 kg	4192B105.020	White	188
Colony® 1.6 gpf/6.0 Lpf 10-Inch Rough Tank	33 lb 15.1 kg	4192B004.020	White	168
		4192B004.021	Bone	210
		4192B004.222	Linen	210
Colony®/Evolution 2 1.28/4.8 Lpf 12-Inch Rough Tank with Aquaguard Liner	27 lb 12.4 kg	4061513.020	White	145

Faucet Style Meets Substance

American Standard faucets are engineered to look beautiful and function flawlessly. Our exquisite designs offer innovative conveniences like easy-to-upgrade shower styles, peace-of-mind safety features and simpler-than-ever installation and cleaning.

Superior Engineering Inside and Out

Our ceramic disc valves are maintenance-free, and provide a lifetime of smooth handle control, even in extreme temperature or hard water conditions.



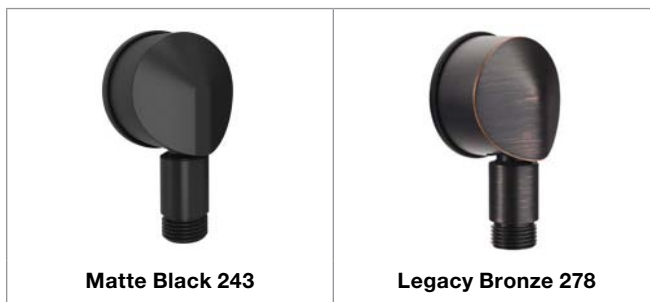
Faucet Lifetime Finishes

American Standard offers a myriad of fine finishes all guaranteed to last a lifetime.*



Matte Black and Legacy Bronze

The rich patina of these popular finishes make a statement in any setting. Meticulously applied for long wear, the smooth, saturated depth of Matte Black and the subtle luster of Legacy Bronze add focal interest and the perfect finishing touch.



*Extended to the original consumer purchaser. See faucet pages for finishes available for each faucet model. Color samples may vary slightly from the actual colors. Not all finishes are available on all products.

Featured NEW Products

NEW

Studio® S Bathroom Suite



Cadet® Touchless Concealed Trapway Two-Piece Toilet



Renate™ Single Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet



Icons

Bathroom Faucets

Faucet Style Meets Substance/Lifetime Finishes
 Featured NEW Products
 Bathroom Faucets Overview
 Flash® Bathtub Faucet Overview
 Bathroom Faucet Families Overview
 WaterSense® Certified Faucets and Showers
 Flash® Shower Rough-In Valves
 Freestanding Bathtub Faucets

Bathroom Faucets and Trim Kits

Colony® PRO
 Crawford™
 Delancey®
 Edgemere®
 Fluent®
 Glenmere™
 Quentin®
 Reliant 3®
 Serin®
 Studio® S
 Town Square® S
 Townsend®

Bathroom Accessories

Bathroom Accessories Overview
 Bathroom Accessories

Showering Options

Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System
 Spectra® Shower Collection
 Spectra Versa® Shower System
 Spectra® Duo 2-in-1 Hand Showers
 Fixed Showerheads/Rain Showerheads
 Body Side Sprays
 Shower Arms
 Hand Showers
 Slide Bar Kits, Shower System Trim Kit, Hand Shower Kits
 Slide Bars
 Shower System Accessories
 Tub Spouts

Parts

Drains and P-Trap
 Lavatory Faucets
 Flash® Rough-In Valves
 Cartridges and Rough-In Kits

Faucet Modifications

Warranties

Bathroom Faucets

Bathroom Faucets Overview

Our faucets feature:

- Drip Free Ceramic Disc Valves on 100% of our product offering
- Water Efficient Options – WaterSense® certified lavatory faucets and showers
- Lead Free Lavatory Faucets
- Freestanding Bathtub Faucets
- Bathroom Accessories
- Showering Options



Colony® PRO



Crawford™



Delancey®



Edgemere®



Fluent®



Glenmere™



Quentin®



Reliant 3®



Serin®



Studio® S



Town Square® S



Townsend®

Bathroom Faucets

Flash® Bathtub Faucets Overview

- Valve and trim packaged separately
- Install valve prior to trim selection — no trim damage during construction
- Integrated hand shower diverter



Colony® PRO



Delancey®



Edgemere®



Fluent®



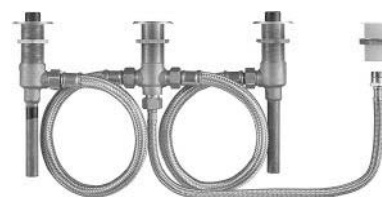
Studio® S



Town Square® S








































Townsend®




































**Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve
With Personal Shower**

Bathroom Faucet Families Overview

Bathroom Faucets

	Colony® PRO	Crawford™	Delancey®	Edgemere®	Fluent®	Glenmere™
Widespread						
Monoblock						
Vessel						
2-Handle Centerset						
Bathtub Faucet						
Free-standing Bathtub Faucet						
Bath/ Shower Trim						
Shower System Trim						
Accessories						

Bathroom Faucet Families Overview

Quentin®	Reliant 3®	Serin®	Studio® S	Town Square® S	Townsend®
					
					
					
					
					
					
					
					
					

Bathroom Faucets

WaterSense® Certified Faucets

All American Standard bathroom faucets are WaterSense certified for high performance and water efficiency. Flowing at **1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min**, more efficient than the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) strict WaterSense maximum flow rate requirement of **1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min**, all American Standard residential lavatory faucets incorporate pressure-compensating aerators that provide 45% water savings over standard models without sacrificing performance.



This WaterSense label is your confirmation that the product has met the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) criteria for exceptional performance while reducing water use by 20% or more.

WaterSense is a voluntary partnership program launched by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to designate product and services that conserve water and perform as intended.

WaterSense is a registered trade/service mark of the EPA.

Bathroom Faucets

WaterSense® Certified Showers

American Standard offers a variety of WaterSense and CEC certified showering options for high performance and water efficiency. Meeting the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) strict maximum flow rate of **2.0 gpm/7.8 L/min**, American Standard's residential showering options provide over 20% water savings versus standard models without sacrificing performance.



This WaterSense label is your confirmation that the product has met the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) criteria for exceptional performance while reducing water use by 20% or more.

WaterSense is a voluntary partnership program launched by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to designate product and services that conserve water and perform as intended. WaterSense is a registered trade/service mark of the EPA.

Flash® Shower Rough-in Valves

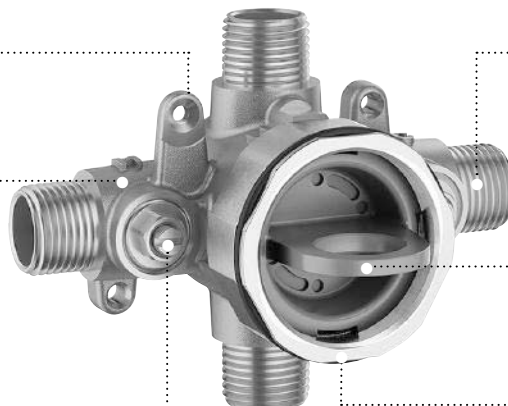
Designed for Faster Installation

Flat Back

Allows the valve to be mounted flush with the cross brace

Cast DZR Brass Body

Offers strong, durable construction



Choice of Connections

Provides fast and easy installation without adaptors, reducing leak points

Flush Plug

Allows flushing and testing of valve prior to installing cartridge

Stainless Steel Retaining Ring with Flats

Secures flush plug/cartridge in place and eliminates need for screws

Straight Screwdriver Stops

Ensures easy servicing at the valve (on applicable models)

Key Features



Flat Back

- Intuitive flat back feature means you'll achieve a secure and solid mount every time using a 2 x 4 cross brace
- Designed to work in tight spaces



Flush Plug






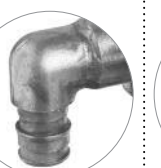

- The flush plug makes flush-testing simple and fast
- Allows for ability to flush hot and cold lines separately or simultaneously



Stainless Steel Retaining Ring with Flats

- Secures test cap and cartridge in place
- Flats make installation and servicing even more convenient
- No screws, no hassles

More Connections to Choose From

Universal Connection	CPVC Connection	PEX Crimp Connection	Cold Expansion PEX Connection	PEX Crimp Elbow Connection	Cold Expansion Elbow PEX Connection	Stub-Out Connection
(Female Sweat/ Male Thread NPT)		(ASTM F1807)	(ASTM F1960)	(ASTM F1807)	(ASTM F1960)	
						
RU101/RU101SS	RU109/RU109SS	RU107/RU107SS	RU108/RU108SS	RU107E/ RU107ESS	RU108E/ RU108ESS	RU102/RU102SS
Works with:	Works with:	Works with:	Works with:	Works with:	Works with:	Works with:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/2" Copper Pipe • 1/2" Iron Pipe • 1/2" CPVC Adaptors • 1/2" PEX Adaptors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard CPVC Piping • No additional adaptors needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type PEX A, B and C (Crimp PEX) • No additional adaptors needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type PEX A (Cold Expansion PEX) • No additional adaptors needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type PEX A, B and C (Crimp PEX) • No additional adaptors needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type PEX A (Cold Expansion PEX) • No additional adaptors needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1/2" Press-connect fittings

Flash® Shower Rough-in Valves

One-Piece Pressure Balance Cartridge with Double Ceramic Technology



Ceramic Discs

- Provides leak-free and smooth handle operation over the life of the valve
- Allows for a wider range of motion and more precise fine-tuning of the temperature
- Unaffected by harsh water conditions and mineral build-up



Ceramic Balancing Spool

- Allows for faster reaction time, reducing the risk of scalding
- Unaffected by harsh water conditions and mineral build-up

How to Order

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough valve with desired connection.



Flash shower rough-in valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower



Trim Options



Colony® PRO



Crawford™



Delancey®



Edgemere®



Fluent®



Glenmere™



Reliant 3®



Serin®



Studio® S



Town Square® S



Townsend®

Freestanding Bathtub Faucets

Bathroom Faucets

Freestanding Bathtub Faucets



Description

Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve

- Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Metal lever handle
- Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm)
- Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm)
- Metal hand shower
- Shower bracket pivots 60°
- For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)

SKU

Color/Finish

List Price

T064951.002

Polished Chrome

1,120

T064951.243

Matte Black

1,679

T064951.295

Brushed Nickel

1,568



Contemporary Square Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve



- Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Metal lever handle
- Overall height: 44-5/8" (1133 mm)
- Spout reach: 10-3/8" (264 mm)
- Level adjustable rough
- Metal hand shower
- Shower bracket pivots 60°
- For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)

T184951.002

Polished Chrome

1,174

T184951.295

Brushed Nickel

1,643



Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve



- Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge
- Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Metal lever handle
- Overall height: 43-½" (1105 mm)
- Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)
- Metal hand shower
- Shower bracket pivots 60°
- For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)

T455951.002

Polished Chrome

1,306

T455951.013

Polished Nickel

1,828

T455951.278

Legacy Bronze

1,957

T455951.295







Brushed Nickel

1,828



Freestanding Bathtub Faucets

Bathroom Faucets

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately 	R950	No Finish	217
				
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve 	R950SS	No Finish	250
				
	Cadet® Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve	2764951.002	Polished Chrome	866
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 43" (1094 mm) • Spout reach: 8-1/8" (206 mm) • Metal hand shower • Includes rough-in 	2764951.278	Legacy Bronze	1,299
		2764951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,149
				

Freestanding Bathtub Faucets

The **Colony PRO Collection** is designed to complement any bathroom. Gently curved spout and lever handles add to its universal appeal and dependability.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7075800



Monoblock Faucet
7075100



Centerset Faucet
7075000



Centerset Faucet
7075200

Bath



Bath/Faucet Trim
T075920, T075921



Cadet® Freestanding
Bath/Faucet Trim Kit



Tub Spout

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU075508



2-Handle Shower Trim Kit
TU075508



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Showerheads



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018



C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024








C Series Towel Ring
8337190








C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230














C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210


	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain 	7075800.002	Polished Chrome	309
		7075800.278	Legacy Bronze	464
		7075800.295	Brushed Nickel	433
	Colony® PRO 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain 	7075802.002	Polished Chrome	299
		7075802.278	Legacy Bronze	450
		7075802.295	Brushed Nickel	420
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Brass pop-up drain 	7075100.002	Polished Chrome	199
		7075100.278	Legacy Bronze	297
		7075100.295	Brushed Nickel	278
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • 50/50 pop-up drain 	7075102.002	Polished Chrome	188
		7075102.278	Legacy Bronze	284
		7075102.295	Brushed Nickel	263
	Colony® PRO Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm Less Drain With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • All metal construction • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain 	7075104.002	Polished Chrome	179
		7075104.278	Legacy Bronze	269
		7075104.295	Brushed Nickel	251

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Universal Deck Plate	2000102P.002	Polished Chrome	47
	• Metal construction	2000102P.013	Polished Nickel	66
	• Putty plate included	2000102P.278	Legacy Bronze	72
		2000102P.295	Brushed Nickel	66
				
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle	7075000.002	Polished Chrome	163
	• 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop	7075000.278	Legacy Bronze	246
	• Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors	7075000.295	Brushed Nickel	228
	• Metal body with color-matched underbody			
	• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator			
	• Red/Blue index button			
	• Metal lever handle			
	• Brass pop-up drain			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm With Lever Handle	7075002.002	Polished Chrome	154
	• 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop	7075002.278	Legacy Bronze	231
	• Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors	7075002.295	Brushed Nickel	215
	• Metal body with color-matched underbody			
	• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator			
	• Metal lever handle			
	• 50/50 pop-up drain			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Grid Drain and Lever Handle	7075006.002	Polished Chrome	156
	• 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop			
	• Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors			
	• Metal body with color-matched underbody			
	• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator			
	• Red/Blue index button			
	• Metal lever handle			
	• Less pop-up hole and rod			
	• Grid drain			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm Less Drain With Lever Handle	7075005.002	Polished Chrome	144
	• 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop	7075005.278	Legacy Bronze	217
	• Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors	7075005.295	Brushed Nickel	202
	• Metal body with color-matched underbody			
	• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator			
	• Red/Blue index button			
	• Metal lever handle			
	• With pop-up hole and rod			
	• Less drain			

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm Less Drain With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain 	7075004.002	Polished Chrome	144
		7075004.295	Brushed Nickel	202
 	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Brass pop-up drain 	7075050.002	Polished Chrome	169
 	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Grid drain 	7075056.002	Polished Chrome	162
 	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • With pop-up hole and rod • Less drain 	7075055.002	Polished Chrome	150

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Less Drain With Lever Handle	7075054.002	Polished Chrome	150
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min vandal-resistant pressure-compensating spray • Red/Blue index button • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up hole and rod • Less drain 			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles	7075200.002	Polished Chrome	136
		7075200.278	Legacy Bronze	204
		7075200.295	Brushed Nickel	189
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain 			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.0 gpm/3.8 Lpm With Lever Handles	7075200F10.002	Polished Chrome	132
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • With metal drain 			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 Lpm With Lever Handles	7075F05200.002	Polished Chrome	127
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • With metal drain 			
	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm With Lever Handles	7075202.002	Polished Chrome	127
		7075202.278	Legacy Bronze	189
		7075202.295	Brushed Nickel	177
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 mm ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Metal body with color-matched underbody • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Red/Blue index buttons • Metal lever handles • 50/50 pop-up drain 			

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Colony® PRO 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 Lpm Less Drain, With Lever Handles		7075205.002 Polished Chrome	118
			7075205.278 Legacy Bronze	176
			7075205.295 Brushed Nickel	165
	Colony® PRO Bathtub Faucet Trim With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve		T075921.002 Polished Chrome	557
			T075921.278 Legacy Bronze	835
			T075921.295 Brushed Nickel	778
	Colony® PRO Bathtub Faucet Trim With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve		T075920.002 Polished Chrome	382
			T075920.278 Legacy Bronze	571
			T075920.295 Brushed Nickel	533
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower		R910 No Finish	304
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve		R900 No Finish	174
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Cadet® Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve	2764951.002	Polished Chrome	866
		2764951.278	Legacy Bronze	1,299
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge• Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Metal lever handle• Overall height: 43" (1094 mm)• Spout reach: 8-1/8" (206 mm)• Metal hand shower• Includes rough-in	2764951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,149



Colony PRO

HOW
TO
ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with
desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower



Description

SKU

Color/Finish

List Price

Colony® PRO 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle


TU075507.002

Polished Chrome

102

TU075507.278

Legacy Bronze

140

TU075507.295

Brushed Nickel

132

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving 3-¾" (96 mm) showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves


Colony® PRO 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle


TU075508.002

Polished Chrome

129

TU075508.278

Legacy Bronze

179

TU075508.295

Brushed Nickel

168

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-Saving 3-¾" (96 mm) showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators
- Metal lever handle
- Slip-On diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves


Colony PRO® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle


TU075500.002

Polished Chrome

78

TU075500.278

Legacy Bronze

102





TU075500.295











Brushed Nickel

98

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves
- Integrated check valves: engineered to eliminate cross flow
- Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop: limits the amount of hot water allowed to mix with cold. Reduces the risk of accidental scalding
- Comfort zone: offers a wider shower range to fine-tune the desired temperature within the useful temperature zone
- Back-to-back capability: hot and cold can be reversed quickly and easily



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	<p>Colony® PRO Tub and Shower Trim Kit Less Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • Slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU075508XH.002	Polished Chrome	127
	<p>Colony® PRO Shower Trim Kit Less Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange, less showerhead • Wall escutcheon with Red/Blue indicators • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU075507XH.002	Polished Chrome	100
		TU075507XH.278	Legacy Bronze	136

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				











*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System	RU107E	No Finish	90
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System	RU108	No Finish	68
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System	RU108SS	No Finish	97
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	8337018.013	Polished Nickel	87
	• All metal construction	8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	87
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	8337024.013	Polished Nickel	92
	• All metal construction	8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	92
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series Towel Ring	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	8337190.013	Polished Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	58
	• Easy to install	8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series Double Robe Hook	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	8337210.013	Polished Nickel	41
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	41
	• Easy to install	8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	50
	• All metal construction	8337230.013	Polished Nickel	72
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	77
	• Easy to install	8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				

The transitional style of the **Crawford Collection** brings casual elegance to the bathroom. This impressive design, with a tapered shape and subtle detailing, offers exceptional functionality.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7612807



Centerset Faucet
7612207



Monoblock Faucet
7612107

Bath



Bathtub Faucet Trim Kit
T612900

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits



Shower Only Trim Kits

Accessories



24" Towel Bar
7455024



Towel Ring
7455190



Toilet Paper Holder
7455230




Double Robe Hook
7455210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Crawford™ 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Brass hybrid valves with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" - 12" (152 - 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal push pop up drain 	7612807.002	Polished Chrome	252
		7612807.243	Matte Black	332
		7612807.278	Legacy Bronze	312
		7612807.295	Brushed Nickel	278
	Crawford™ 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Metal lever handles • Metal push pop up drain 	7612207.002	Polished Chrome	158
		7612207.243	Matte Black	226
		7612207.278	Legacy Bronze	205
		7612207.295	Brushed Nickel	189
	Crawford™ Single Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal push pop up drain 	7612107.002	Polished Chrome	190
		7612107.243	Matte Black	272
		7612107.278	Legacy Bronze	248
		7612107.295	Brushed Nickel	232
	Townsend® 4-Inch Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Putty plate included 	7353101P.002	Polished Chrome	43
		7353101P.013	Polished Nickel	59
		7353101P.278	Legacy Bronze	63
		7353101P.295	Brushed Nickel	59



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Crawford™ Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve	T612900.002	Polished Chrome	293
	• Brass construction	T612900.243	Matte Black	421
	• Metal lever handles	T612900.278	Legacy Bronze	383
	• Less personal shower	T612900.295	Brushed Nickel	365

	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness 	R900	No Finish	174
---	---	------	-----------	-----



HOW
TO
ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with
desired connection.

Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower

**Crawford™ 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle**

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Metal wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- IPS diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

SKU # TU612502.002

Color/Finish Polished Chrome

List Price 185

TU612502.243

Matte Black

302

TU612502.278

Legacy Bronze

276

TU612502.295

Brushed Nickel

250

**Crawford™ 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle**

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

SKU # TU612501.002

Color/Finish Polished Chrome

List Price 155

TU612501.243

Matte Black

253

TU612501.278

Legacy Bronze

230

TU612501.295

Brushed Nickel

209

**Crawford™ 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle**

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- IPS diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



SKU # TU612508.002

Color/Finish Polished Chrome

List Price 185

TU612508.243

Matte Black

302

TU612508.278

Legacy Bronze

276

TU612508.295

Brushed Nickel

250

**Crawford™ 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle**

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

SKU # TU612507.002

Color/Finish Polished Chrome

List Price 155

TU612507.243

Matte Black

253

TU612507.278











Legacy Bronze

230






TU612507.295

Brushed Nickel




209

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				









*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Towel Bar	7455024.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7455024.013	Polished Nickel	99
	• All metal construction	7455024.278	Legacy Bronze	106
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455024.295	Brushed Nickel	99
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S Towel Ring	7455190.002	Polished Chrome	42
	• Part of the coordinated Town Square S® collection	7455190.013	Polished Nickel	58
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7455190.278	Legacy Bronze	62
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	7455190.295	Brushed Nickel	58
	• Easy to install			
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S Double Robe Hook	7455210.002	Polished Chrome	30
	• All metal construction	7455210.013	Polished Nickel	42
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455210.278	Legacy Bronze	42
	• Coordinates with Town Square S® bath faucet collection	7455210.295	Brushed Nickel	42
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				
	Town Square® S Toilet Paper Holder	7455230.002	Polished Chrome	54
	• All metal construction	7455230.013	Polished Nickel	75
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455230.278	Legacy Bronze	81
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection	7455230.295	Brushed Nickel	75
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				



Inspired by the finer points of classic architecture, the **Delancey Collection** from American Standard transforms today's bathroom with its timeless character and enduring elegance. Worthy of the master retreat, impressive in the guest bath, this graceful style is engineered to last a lifetime.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7052807



Widespread Faucet
7052827



Monoblock Faucet
7052107



Monoblock Faucet
7052121



Centerset Faucet
7052207

Bath



Bathtub Faucets
T052901, T052900



Tub Spouts

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Diverter Valve Trim Kits
T052430, T052432



2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU052740



Showerheads



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



Delancey
18" Towel Bar
7052018



Delancey
24" Towel Bar
7052024













Delancey
Towel Ring
7052190








Delancey
Toilet Paper Holder
7052230



Delancey
Double Robe Hook
7052210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zinc body construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305mm) installation • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7052807.002	Polished Chrome	359
		7052807.013	Polished Nickel	503
		7052807.278	Legacy Bronze	538
		7052807.295	Brushed Nickel	503
				
	Delancey® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Cross Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zinc body construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305mm) installation • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal cross handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7052827.002	Polished Chrome	359
		7052827.013	Polished Nickel	503
		7052827.278	Legacy Bronze	538
		7052827.295	Brushed Nickel	503
				
	Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Brass push pop-up drain 	7052107.002	Polished Chrome	272
		7052107.013	Polished Nickel	382
		7052107.278	Legacy Bronze	408
		7052107.295	Brushed Nickel	382
				
	Delancey® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handle • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Brass push pop-up drain 	7052121.002	Polished Chrome	311
		7052121.013	Polished Nickel	434
		7052121.278	Legacy Bronze	466
		7052121.295	Brushed Nickel	434
				
	Universal Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Putty plate included 	2000102P.002	Polished Chrome	47
		2000102P.013	Polished Nickel	66
		2000102P.278	Legacy Bronze	72
		2000102P.295	Brushed Nickel	66
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain • Durable metal construction 	7052207.002	Polished Chrome	246
		7052207.013	Polished Nickel	343
		7052207.278	Legacy Bronze	367
		7052207.295	Brushed Nickel	343
				    
	Delancey® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • With personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 	T052901.002	Polished Chrome	458
		T052901.013	Polished Nickel	640
		T052901.278	Legacy Bronze	685
		T052901.295	Brushed Nickel	640
				  
	Delancey® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 	T052900.002	Polished Chrome	327
		T052900.013	Polished Nickel	458
		T052900.278	Legacy Bronze	490
		T052900.295	Brushed Nickel	458
				  
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in 	R910	No Finish	304
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness 	R900	No Finish	174
				

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.



Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower



Description

SKU #

Color/Finish

List Price



Delancey® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle



TU052508.002

Polished Chrome

272

TU052508.013

Polished Nickel

382

TU052508.278

Legacy Bronze

408

TU052508.295

Brushed Nickel

382

- Showerhead with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Water-saving 4-function showerhead
- Shower arm and flange
- Wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Metal slip-on diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



Delancey® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 4-Function Showerhead and Lever Handle



TU052507.002

Polished Chrome

234

TU052507.013

Polished Nickel

328

TU052507.278

Legacy Bronze

352

TU052507.295

Brushed Nickel

328

- Showerhead with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Water-saving 4-function showerhead
- Shower arm and flange
- Wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



Delancey® Valve Only Trim Kit With Lever Handle



TU052500.002

Polished Chrome

190

TU052500.013

Polished Nickel

267

TU052500.278

Legacy Bronze

287






TU052500.295

Brushed Nickel




267

- Wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For uses with Flash® shower rough-in valves



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.







	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System	RU107E	No Finish	90
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System	RU108	No Finish	68
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System	RU108SS	No Finish	97
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 			

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

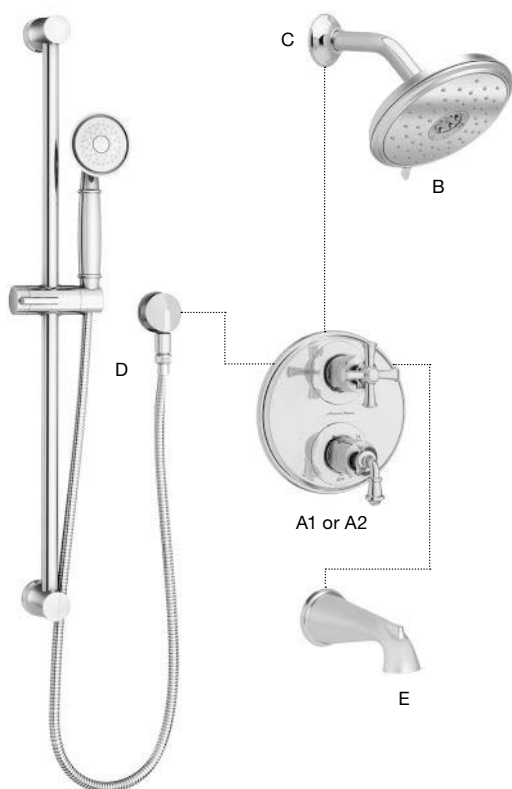
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

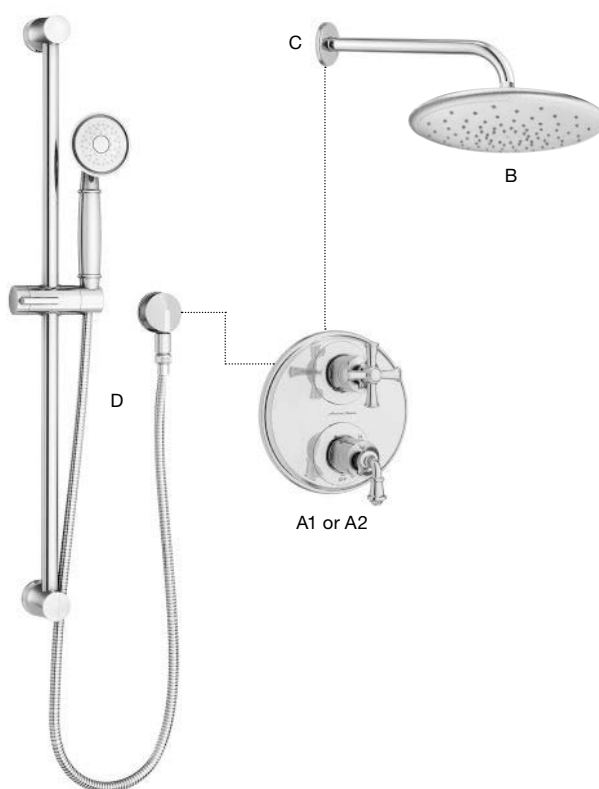
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price	
	Delancey® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handles• Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately• Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge• 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970720-0070A, sold separately• Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge• 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970730-0070A, sold separately• 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA	TU052740.002	Polished Chrome	238
			TU052740.013	Polished Nickel	333
			TU052740.278	Legacy Bronze	357
			TU052740.295	Brushed Nickel	333
					MAP SR
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets• Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge• 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims• Trim sold separately		RU521	No Finish	335
					MAP SR
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with RU521 valve		M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets• Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge• 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims• Trim sold separately		RU531	No Finish	363
					MAP
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with RU531 valve		M970730-0070A	No Finish	72

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit With Lever Handle • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	T052430.002	Polished Chrome	110
		T052430.013	Polished Nickel	153
		T052430.278	Legacy Bronze	164
		T052430.295	Brushed Nickel	153
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit With Cross Handle • Metal cross handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S	T052432.002	Polished Chrome	110
		T052432.013	Polished Nickel	153
		T052432.278	Legacy Bronze	164
		T052432.295	Brushed Nickel	153
			MAP SR	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	218
			SR	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	218
			SR	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	247
			SR	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	247
			SR	

Delancey Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Delancey Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Delancey Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

Description	Qty	SKU #	List Price For System	
			002	295
A Delancey Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU052740	238	333
B Spectra Fixed® Traditional Showerhead	1	9138073	105	129
C Standard Shower Arm	1	1660240	27	36
D Traditional Slide Bar Kit	1	1662607	408	571
E Delancey Tub Spout	1	8888107	93	130

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)






1	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	363
2	3-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	363 + 72 = 435
3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,234
3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,306
				1,562
				1,634

Delancey Flash Pressure Balance Shower System

Description	Qty	SKU #	List Price For System	
			002	295
A Delancey Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU052740	238	333
B Spectra Rain® Showerhead	1	9038001	186	233
C 12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Rain Showerhead Arm	1	1660194	95	143
D Traditional Slide Bar Kit	1	1662607	408	571

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)

1	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	335
2	2-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	335 + 72 = 407
2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,262
2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,334
				1,615
				1,687

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7052018.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7052018.013	Polished Nickel	99
	• All metal construction	7052018.278	Legacy Bronze	107
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052018.295	Brushed Nickel	99
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7052024.002	Polished Chrome	77
	• Brass bar	7052024.013	Polished Nickel	107
	• All metal construction	7052024.278	Legacy Bronze	115
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052024.295	Brushed Nickel	107
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Towel Ring	7052190.002	Polished Chrome	44
	• 7-1/4" (185 mm) diameter ring	7052190.013	Polished Nickel	61
	• All metal construction	7052190.278	Legacy Bronze	66
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052190.295	Brushed Nickel	61
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Double Robe Hook	7052210.002	Polished Chrome	33
	• All metal construction	7052210.013	Polished Nickel	46
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052210.278	Legacy Bronze	49
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052210.295	Brushed Nickel	46
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Toilet Paper Holder	7052230.002	Polished Chrome	60
	• All metal construction	7052230.013	Polished Nickel	84
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052230.278	Legacy Bronze	91
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052230.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

Elevate your bathroom with the stately beauty of the **Edgemere Collection**.
This striking style enhances traditional, transitional, and contemporary settings beautifully.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7018801



Monoblock Faucet
7018101



Centerset Faucet
7018201

Bath



Bathtub Faucets
T018901, T018900

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Showerheads



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



Edgemere
18" Towel Bar
7018018



Edgemere
24" Towel Bar
7018024


















Edgemere
Towel Ring
7018190












Edgemere
Toilet Paper Holder
7018230







Edgemere
Double Robe Hook
7018210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Cast spout• Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation• 24" (610 mm) braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Metal lever handles• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7018801.002	Polished Chrome	341
		7018801.243	Matte Black	494
		7018801.278	Legacy Bronze	511
		7018801.295	Brushed Nickel	477
 				
	Edgemere® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All metal construction• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• 24" (610 mm) braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop• Red/Blue and color-matched index buttons included• Metal lever handle• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7018101.002	Polished Chrome	256
		7018101.243	Matte Black	371
		7018101.278	Legacy Bronze	384
		7018101.295	Brushed Nickel	358
 				
	Edgemere® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Cast brass body• Metal lever handles• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7018201.002	Polished Chrome	227
		7018201.243	Matte Black	329
		7018201.278	Legacy Bronze	341
		7018201.295	Brushed Nickel	319
 				
	Edgemere® Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal construction• Putty plate included	7018101P.002	Polished Chrome	43
		7018101P.278	Legacy Bronze	63
		7018101P.295	Brushed Nickel	59
 				
	Edgemere® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose• Metal lever handles• With personal shower• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910• Washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges• Durable brass spout• Trim kit provides an additional 1" installation adjustability for finished deck	T018901.002	Polished Chrome	626
		T018901.243	Matte Black	908
		T018901.278	Legacy Bronze	937
		T018901.295	Brushed Nickel	875
 				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • Durable brass spout • Trim kit provides an additional 1" installation adjustability for finished deck	 T018900.002	Polished Chrome	455
		T018900.278	Legacy Bronze	681
		T018900.295	Brushed Nickel	636
			  	
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in	R910	No Finish	304
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness	R900	No Finish	174
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU018502.002	Polished Chrome	239
		TU018502.278	Legacy Bronze	345
		TU018502.295	Brushed Nickel	325
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 		
	Edgemere® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU018501.002	Polished Chrome	216
		TU018501.278	Legacy Bronze	309
		TU018501.295	Brushed Nickel	290
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 		
	Edgemere® Valve Only Trim With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU018500.002	Polished Chrome	189
		TU018500.243	Matte Black	274
		TU018500.278	Legacy Bronze	272
		TU018500.295	Brushed Nickel	256
	Edgemere® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU018508.002	Polished Chrome	239
		TU018508.243	Matte Black	347
		TU018508.278	Legacy Bronze	345
		TU018508.295	Brushed Nickel	325
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 			


	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving 5-¾" (147 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Shower arm and flange• Wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	 TU018507.002	Polished Chrome	216
		 TU018507.243	Matte Black	313
		TU018507.278	Legacy Bronze	309
		TU018507.295	Brushed Nickel	290
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				
















*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7018018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	7018018.243	Matte Black	90
	• All metal construction	7018018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018018.295	Brushed Nickel	88
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			 	
	Edgemere® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7018024.002	Polished Chrome	70
	• Brass bar	7018024.243	Matte Black	102
	• All metal construction	7018024.278	Legacy Bronze	102
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018024.295	Brushed Nickel	95
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			 	
	Edgemere® Towel Ring	7018190.002	Polished Chrome	46
	• 7-3/4" (185 mm) diameter ring	7018190.243	Matte Black	67
	• All metal construction	7018190.278	Legacy Bronze	70
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018190.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			 	
	Edgemere® Double Robe Hook	7018210.002	Polished Chrome	34
	• All metal construction	7018210.243	Matte Black	49
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018210.278	Legacy Bronze	51
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection	7018210.295	Brushed Nickel	48
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			 	
	Edgemere® Toilet Paper Holder	7018230.002	Polished Chrome	51
	• Pivoting arm	7018230.243	Matte Black	74
	• All metal construction	7018230.278	Legacy Bronze	78
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection	7018230.295	Brushed Nickel	73
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			 	

Inspired by the continuous movement of water, the **Fluent Collection** adds an easy elegance to your bathroom design. It's the perfect way to bring the beauty of nature indoors.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7186801



Monoblock Faucet
7186101



Centerset Faucet
7186201

Bath



Bathtub Faucets
T186901, T186900



Tub Spouts

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T186430



Showerhead
1660604



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018



C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024

























C Series Towel Ring
8337190











C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230



C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	7186801.002	Polished Chrome	327
		7186801.278	Legacy Bronze	490
		7186801.295	Brushed Nickel	458
				   
	Fluent® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles with Red/Blue indicators • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	7186811.002	Polished Chrome	332
		7186811.278	Legacy Bronze	498
		7186811.295	Brushed Nickel	466
				   
	Fluent® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • All metal construction • Braided flexible supply hose with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue and finish-matched index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	7186101.002	Polished Chrome	242
		7186101.278	Legacy Bronze	361
		7186101.295	Brushed Nickel	338
				   
	Universal Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Putty plate included 	2000102P.002	Polished Chrome	47
		2000102P.013	Polished Nickel	66
		2000102P.278	Legacy Bronze	72
		2000102P.295	Brushed Nickel	66
				
	Fluent® 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	7186201.002	Polished Chrome	208
		7186201.278	Legacy Bronze	312
		7186201.295	Brushed Nickel	291
				   

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose • Metal lever handles • Personal shower with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform 	T186901.002	Polished Chrome	614
		T186901.278	Legacy Bronze	922
		T186901.295	Brushed Nickel	861
				
	Fluent® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Metal lever handles • Less personal shower • For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900 • Installs with Flash® rough valve platform 	T186900.002	Polished Chrome	439
		T186900.295	Brushed Nickel	614
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness • Includes hand shower rough-in 	R910	No Finish	304
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness 	R900	No Finish	174
				

HOW
TO
ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge



Choose rough-in valve with
desired connection.



Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve



Fully installed Bath/Shower



Description

SKU #

Color/Finish

List Price

Fluent® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle

TU186502.002

Polished Chrome

253

TU186502.278

Legacy Bronze

364

TU186502.295

Brushed Nickel

341

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Metal slip-on diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



Fluent® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle



TU186501.002

Polished Chrome

227

TU186501.295

Brushed Nickel

307

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



Fluent® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle



TU186500.002

Polished Chrome

200















TU186500.295

Brushed Nickel

268

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- For use with Flash® rough-in valves







	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
   	Fluent® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • Metal slip-on diverter tub spout • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU186508.002	Polished Chrome	253
		TU186508.295	Brushed Nickel	341
			  	
  	Fluent® 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Water-saving 7" (178 mm) showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon • Metal lever handle • For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	 TU186507.002	Polished Chrome	227
		TU186507.295	Brushed Nickel	307
			  	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				


















*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.








	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Fluent® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • Trim kit for valve bodies R422, R422S, R423 and R423S	T186430.002	Polished Chrome	105
		T186430.295	Brushed Nickel	146
			   	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	218
			 	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	218
			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	247
			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	247
			 	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	8337018.013	Polished Nickel	87
	• All metal construction	8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	87
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	8337024.013	Polished Nickel	92
	• All metal construction	8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	92
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series Towel Ring	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	8337190.013	Polished Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	58
	• Easy to install	8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	C Series Double Robe Hook	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	8337210.013	Polished Nickel	41
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	41
	• Easy to install	8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	50
	• All metal construction	8337230.013	Polished Nickel	72
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	77
	• Easy to install	8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				



Enhanced by classic details, the traditional style of the **Glenmere Collection** will stand the test of time. Designed for durability, reliable performance, and lasting beauty in the busiest bathroom.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7617807



Centerset Faucet
7617207



Monoblock Faucet
7617107

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits

Accessories



24" Towel Bar
7052024












Towel Ring
7052190



Toilet Paper Holder
7052230



Double Robe Hook
7052210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Glenmere™ 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles	 7617807.243	Matte Black	308
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Metal spout • Brass hybrid valves with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" - 12" (152 - 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Metal push pop up drain 			
 	Glenmere™ 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles		Polished Chrome	119
			Matte Black	191
			Legacy Bronze	175
			Brushed Nickel	161
 	Glenmere™ Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle		Polished Chrome	143
			Matte Black	231
			Legacy Bronze	211
			Brushed Nickel	179

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.



Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower



Description

SKU

Color/Finish

List Price

Glenmere™ 2.5 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle

TU617502.002

Polished Chrome

129

TU617502.243

Matte Black

213

TU617502.278

Legacy Bronze

193

TU617502.295

Brushed Nickel

175

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Metal wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- IPS diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



Glenmere™ 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle

TU617508.002

Polished Chrome

129

TU617508.243

Matte Black

213

TU617508.278

Legacy Bronze

193






TU617508.295

Brushed Nickel

175

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Water-saving showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Metal wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- IPS diverter tub spout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				





*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7052024.002	Polished Chrome	77
	• Brass bar	7052024.013	Polished Nickel	107
	• All metal construction	7052024.278	Legacy Bronze	115
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052024.295	Brushed Nickel	107
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Towel Ring	7052190.002	Polished Chrome	44
	• 7-1/4" (185 mm) diameter ring	7052190.013	Polished Nickel	61
	• All metal construction	7052190.278	Legacy Bronze	66
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052190.295	Brushed Nickel	61
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Double Robe Hook	7052210.002	Polished Chrome	33
	• All metal construction	7052210.013	Polished Nickel	46
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052210.278	Legacy Bronze	49
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052210.295	Brushed Nickel	46
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	Delancey® Toilet Paper Holder	7052230.002	Polished Chrome	60
	• All metal construction	7052230.013	Polished Nickel	84
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052230.278	Legacy Bronze	91
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052230.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

Inspired by Victorian perfume bottles, the **Quentin Collection** is a statuesque design distinguished by soft curves and a gently arched spout, perfect in a traditional setting.



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 Certified by WATER SENSE	 Quentin® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Brass swivel spout• Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations• Metal lever handles• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7440851.002	Polished Chrome	404
		7440851.295	Brushed Nickel	566
		 	  	
 Certified by WATER SENSE	 Quentin® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gmp/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Brass swivel spout• Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations• Metal lever handles• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7440801.002	Polished Chrome	419
		7440801.295	Brushed Nickel	586
		 	  	
 Certified by WATER SENSE	 Quentin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass swivel spout• Metal lever handle• Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	7440101.002	Polished Chrome	356
		7440101.295	Brushed Nickel	498
		 	  	
	Universal Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal construction• Putty plate included	2000102P.002	Polished Chrome	47
		2000102P.013	Polished Nickel	66
		2000102P.278	Legacy Bronze	72
		2000102P.295	Brushed Nickel	66
				

Practical by design, the **Reliant 3 Collection** boasts ergonomic features for enhanced functionality without sacrificing style, and superior engineering for dependable use.

Reliant 3



Sink



Centerset Faucets

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU385502



Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU385508



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Valve Only Trim Kit
With Decal
TU385500WD



Showerheads



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018



C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024


















C Series Towel Ring
8337190















C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230



C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		7385000.002 7385000.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	185 259
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Extra long braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		7385LS000.002	Polished Chrome	185
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		7385008.002	Polished Chrome	190
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Grid drain • Less pop-up hole 		7385003.002	Polished Chrome	185
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		7385LHV05003.002	Polished Chrome	185

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up rod • With pop-up hole 	 7385007.002	Polished Chrome	167
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up rod • Less pop-up hole 	 7385004.002 7385004.295	Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel	167 233
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Vandal-resistant non aerator spray • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	 7385058.002	Polished Chrome	188
 	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Vandal-resistant non aerator spray • Cast brass waterway • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Red/Blue index button included • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Grid drain • Less pop-up hole 	 7385053.002	Polished Chrome	188

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with an adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Cast brass waterway with flexible supply hoses • Vandal-resistant non-aerator spray • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Indexed Red/Blue metal lever handle • Less drain • Less pop-up hole 	7385050.002	Polished Chrome	170
	 Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Cast brass waterway • 3/8" (10 mm) copper supplies with 1/2" (13 mm) male adapters • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button included • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	7385045.295	Brushed Nickel	312
	 Reliant 3® 4-Inch Centerset Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator spray • 47 mm ceramic disc valve cartridge with adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • All metal construction • Cast brass waterway • 3/8" (10 mm) copper supplies with 1/2" (13 mm) male adapters • Metal lever handle • Red/Blue index button included • Less Drain • Less pop-up hole 	7385047.002	Polished Chrome	202

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.











Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve




Fully installed Bath/Shower



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge "Easy Clean" 4-½" (115 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow Shower arm and flange Metal wall escutcheon Slip-on diverter tub spout For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU385502.002	Polished Chrome	184
		TU385502.295	Brushed Nickel	247
	Reliant 3® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge "Easy Clean" 4-½" (115 mm) showerhead, 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow Shower arm and flange Metal wall escutcheon Metal lever handle For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU385501.002	Polished Chrome	147
		TU385501.295	Brushed Nickel	193
	Reliant 3® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge Metal wall escutcheon Metal lever handle For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU385500.002	Polished Chrome	103
		TU385500.295	Brushed Nickel	134
	Reliant 3® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge Water-saving 3-¾" (96 mm) 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow Shower arm and flange Metal wall escutcheon Metal lever handle Slip-on diverter tub spout For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 	TU385508.002	Polished Chrome	184

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68






*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	8337018.013	Polished Nickel	87
	• All metal construction	8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	87
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	8337024.013	Polished Nickel	92
	• All metal construction	8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	92
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Towel Ring	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	8337190.013	Polished Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	58
	• Easy to install	8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Double Robe Hook	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	8337210.013	Polished Nickel	41
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	41
	• Easy to install	8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	50
	• All metal construction	8337230.013	Polished Nickel	72
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	77
	• Easy to install	8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

Lending stoic confidence to a modern setting, the **Serin Collection** features an arched faucet and substantial lever handles for a look that is as expressive as it is enduring.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
2064801



Widespread Faucet
2064831



Monoblock Faucet
2064101



Vessel Faucet
2064152



Wall-Mount Faucet
2064451

Bath



Contemporary
Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T064951

Bidet



Slip-on Diverter
Tub Spout
8888087



Fixed Mounted
Bidet Fitting
2064401



Monoblock Bidet Fitting
2064011

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kit
TU064508



2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim
TU064740



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Showerheads



Slide Bar Kits



Hand Showers



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Shower Arms

Accessories



C Series 18" Towel Bar
8337018



C Series 24" Towel Bar
8337024
























C Series Towel Ring
8337190













C Series
Toilet Paper Holder
8337230



C Series
Double Robe Hook
8337210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Serin® 2-Handle 8-Inch Widespread Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm 4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	2064801.002	Polished Chrome	423
				    
 	Serin® 2-Handle 8-Inch Widespread Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm 4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve bodies with flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 	2064831.002	Polished Chrome	423
		2064831.295	Brushed Nickel	592
				  
 	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-drain 	2064101.002	Polished Chrome	324
		2064101.295	Brushed Nickel	454
				  
 	Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle Less Drain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors • Adjustable Hot Limit Safety Stop • Red/Blue index buttons included • Metal lever handle • Less pop-up drain and hole 	2064LDH101.002	Polished Chrome	301
				 

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 Certified by IAQMD RST	 Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Cast brass spout• Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10mm) compression connectors• Metal lever handle• Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain	2064131.002	Polished Chrome	244
		2064131.295	Brushed Nickel	340
		 	  	
 Certified by IAQMD RST	 Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Cast brass spout• Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Red/Blue index buttons included• Metal lever handle• Grid drain	2064152.002	Polished Chrome	389
			 	  
 Certified by IAQMD RST	 Serin® Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Cast brass spout• Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Red/Blue index buttons included• Metal lever handle• Less drain	2064151.002	Polished Chrome	357
			 	  
 Certified by IAQMD RST	 Serin® 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Brass spout• Cast brass valve body• Metal lever handles• Grid drain	2064451.002	Polished Chrome	423
			 	  

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Serin® 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Brass sprout • Cast brass valve body • Metal lever handles • Grid drain 	2064461.002	Polished Chrome	423
	 			
	Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm) • Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately) 	T064951.002	Polished Chrome	1,120
		T064951.243	Matte Black	1,679
		T064951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,568
				
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately 	R950	No Finish	217
				
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve 	R950SS	No Finish	250
				

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.































Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve



Fully installed Bath/Shower



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Serin® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving 4-¾" (120mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow• Shower arm and flange• Brass wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	 TU064508.002	Polished Chrome	379
		TU064508.295	Brushed Nickel	518
  				
 	Serin® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving 3-Function Shower Head, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving 4-¾" (120mm) 3-function showerhead, 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min maximum flow• Shower arm and flange• Brass wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	 TU064507.002	Polished Chrome	336
				
  				
	Serin® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Brass wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	 TU064500.002	Polished Chrome	249
		TU064500.295	Brushed Nickel	336
  				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				






*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.


	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97
				






*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118

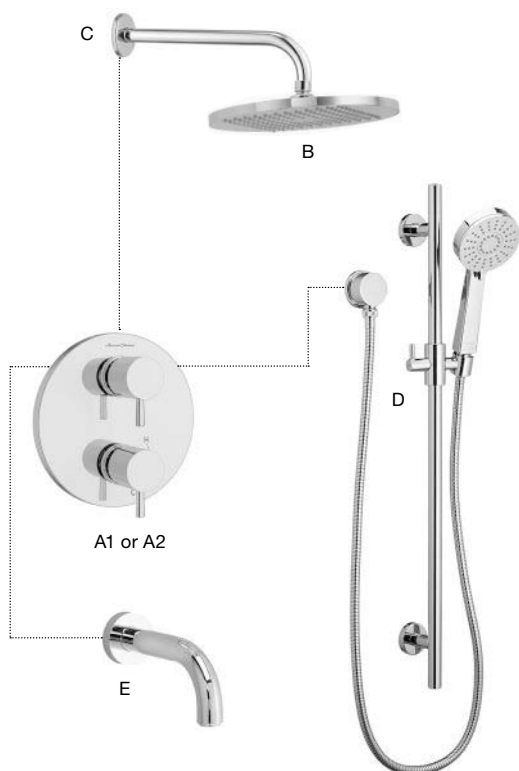
*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Tub and Shower Trim Kit, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	T064WDXH602.002	Polished Chrome	382
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge • Shower arm and flange • Brass wall escutcheon with built-in diverter • Metal lever handle • Brass tub spout • Red/Blue indicator ring • For use with rough-in valve R116SS • Brass wall escutcheon with built-in diverter 		  	
	Temperature Control Rough-In Valve With Integral Diverter	R116SS	No Finish	174
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceramic disc valve provides a lifetime of smooth handle operation and drip-free performance • Hot Limit Safety Stop protects from accidental scalding • Durable brass construction • Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish 			
	Serin® Fixture-Mounted Bidet Fitting	2064401.002	Polished Chrome	723
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cast brass valve bodies • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Vacuum breaker • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		  	
	Serin® Monoblock Bidet Fitting	2064011.002	Polished Chrome	342
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Metal Speed Connect® pop-up drain 		  	

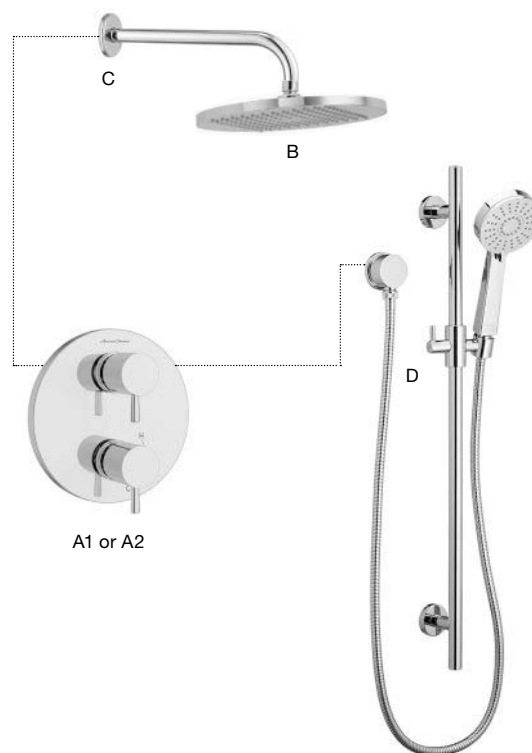
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	ADA TU064740.002	Polished Chrome	249
		TU064740.295	Brushed Nickel	349
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately	RU521	No Finish	335
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve	M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately	RU531	No Finish	363
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve	M970730-0070A	No Finish	72

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S • Controls water flow between 2 or 3 outlets (shower or sprays)	T064430.002	Polished Chrome	111
		T064430.295	Brushed Nickel	154
			  	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	218
			 	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	218
			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	247
			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	247
			 	

Serin Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Serin Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Serin Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM
				002
A	Serin Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU064740	249
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	279
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	95
D	3-Function Modern Slide Bar Kit	1	1662647	294
E	Serin Tub Spout	1	8888421	123

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)

1	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	363
2	3-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	363 + 72 = 435

3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total

1,403

3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total

1,475

Serin Pressure Balance Shower System

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM
				002
A	Serin Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU064740	249
B	10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	279
C	12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	95
D	3-Function Modern Slide Bar Kit	1	1662647	294

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)






1	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	335
2	2-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	335 + 72 = 407

2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total

1,252

2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total

1,324

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	8337018.013	Polished Nickel	87
	• All metal construction	8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	87
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	8337024.013	Polished Nickel	92
	• All metal construction	8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	92
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Towel Ring	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	8337190.013	Polished Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	58
	• Easy to install	8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Double Robe Hook	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	8337210.013	Polished Nickel	41
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	41
	• Easy to install	8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	50
	• All metal construction	8337230.013	Polished Nickel	72
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	77
	• Easy to install	8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

The urban-inspired **Studio S Collection** is defined by soft contours, superior performance, and lasting durability. It's the perfect fusion of style and function for today's modern bathroom.

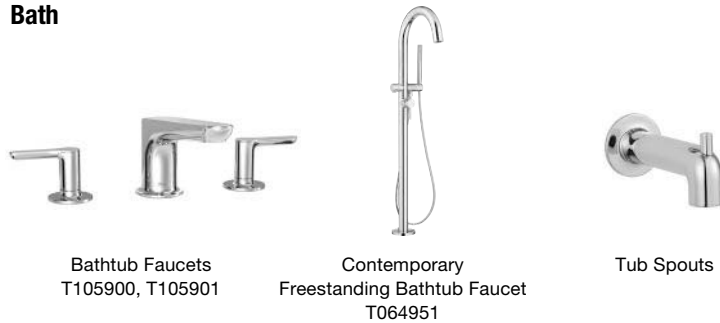


Studio S

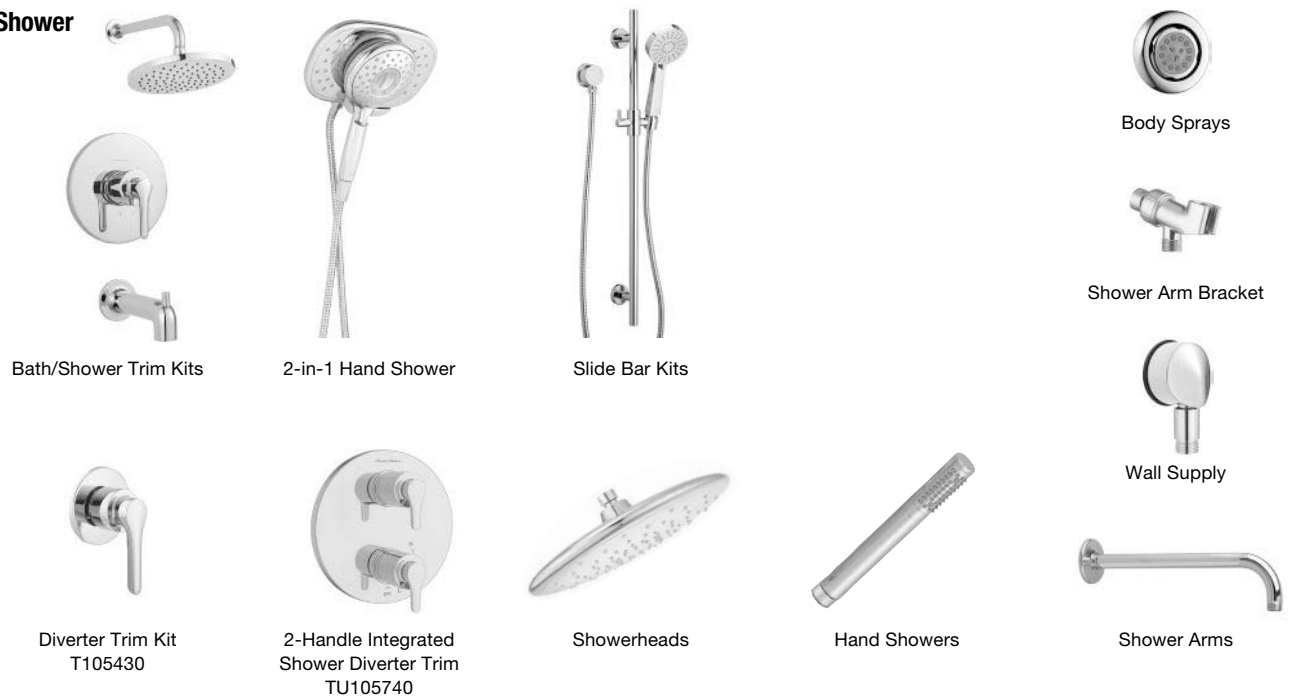
Sink



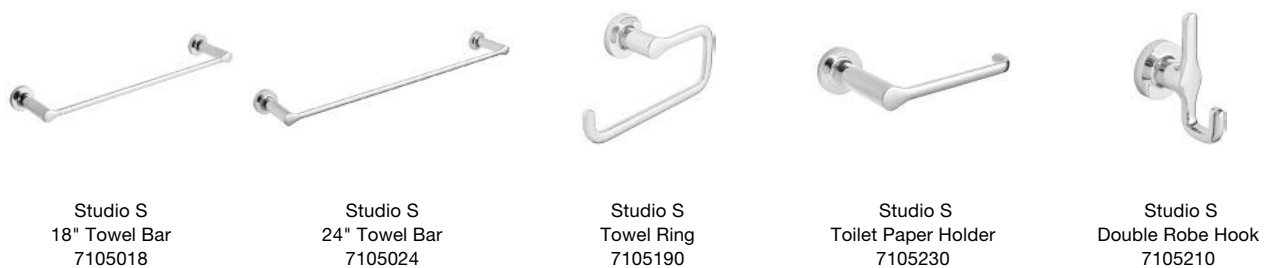
Bath











Shower













Accessories



	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Studio® S Widespread Low Spout Lever Handles 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7105857.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7105857.243	Matte Black	702
		7105857.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				  
 	Studio® S Widespread Low Spout Knob Handles 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Metal knob handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7105877.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7105877.243	Matte Black	702
		7105877.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				  
 	Studio® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Metal lever handles • Brass Push Pop-Up Drain 	7105801.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7105801.243	Matte Black	702
		7105801.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				  
 	Studio® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Knob Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installation • Metal knob handles • Brass Push Pop-Up Drain 	7105821.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7105821.243	Matte Black	702
		7105821.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				  
	Studio® S Single Hole Lever Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/ 4.5 L/min <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Brass push pop-up drain 	7105121.002	Polished Chrome	325
		7105121.243	Matte Black	487
		7105121.295	Brushed Nickel	387
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S Single Hole Single-Handle Vessel Sink Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges• Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator• Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors• Metal Lever Handle• Metal grid drain	7105172.002	Polished Chrome	391
		7105172.243	Matte Black	586
		7105172.295	Brushed Nickel	547
				
	Universal Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal construction• Putty plate included	 2064101P.013	Polished Nickel	60
		2064101P.243	Matte Black	64
		2064101P.278	Legacy Bronze	64
				
	Studio® S Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Metal lever handles• Personal shower with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910• Valve sold separately	 T105901.002	Polished Chrome	568
		T105901.243	Matte Black	852
		T105901.295	Brushed Nickel	796
				 
	Studio® S Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Metal lever handles• Less personal shower• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900• Valve sold separately	 T105900.002	Polished Chrome	398
		T105900.243	Matte Black	597
		T105900.295	Brushed Nickel	557
				  
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections• 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi• 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation• Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness• Includes hand shower rough-in	R910	No Finish	304
				

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections • 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi • 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation • Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness 	R900	No Finish	174
				
	Contemporary Round Freestanding Bathtub With Lever Handle Faucet for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Metal lever handle • Overall height: 44-¾" (1137 mm) • Spout reach: 11-¼" (286 mm) • Metal hand shower • Shower bracket pivots 60° • For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately) 	T064951.002	Polished Chrome	1,120
		T064951.243	Matte Black	1,679
		T064951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,568
				  
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately 	R950	No Finish	217
				
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • ½" (13 mm) copper inlets • Level adjustable • Test plugs included • Must order trim separately • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve 	R950SS	No Finish	250
				

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.










Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower








	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 1.8 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	CEC TU105508.002	Polished Chrome	363
		TU105508.243	Matte Black	532
		TU105508.295	Brushed Nickel	496
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge Water-saving 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange Brass wall escutcheon Metal lever handle Slip-on diverter tub spout For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 			
	Studio® S 1.8 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	ADA CEC TU105507.002	Polished Chrome	323
		TU105507.243	Matte Black	473
		TU105507.295	Brushed Nickel	441
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge Water-saving 8" (200 mm) rain showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow 12" (300 mm) shower arm and flange Brass wall escutcheon Metal lever handle For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 			
	Studio® S Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	TU105500.002	Polished Chrome	240
		TU105500.243	Matte Black	346
		TU105500.295	Brushed Nickel	323
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge Brass wall escutcheon Metal lever handle For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves 			

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				














*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.












	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

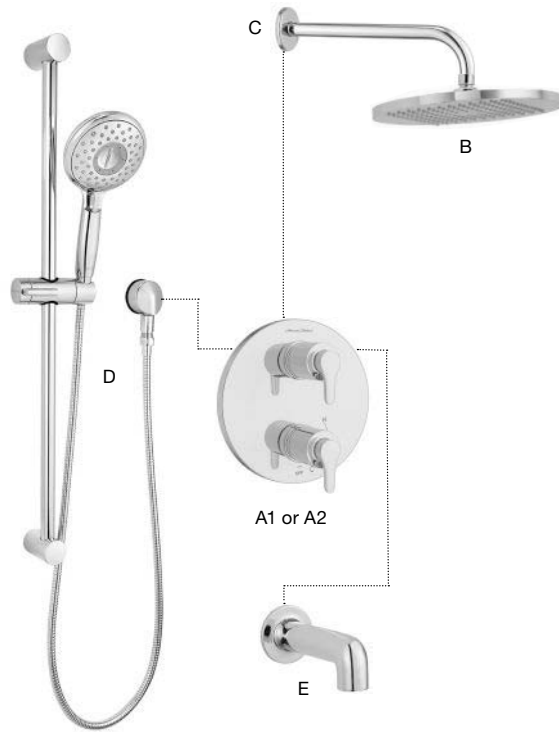
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

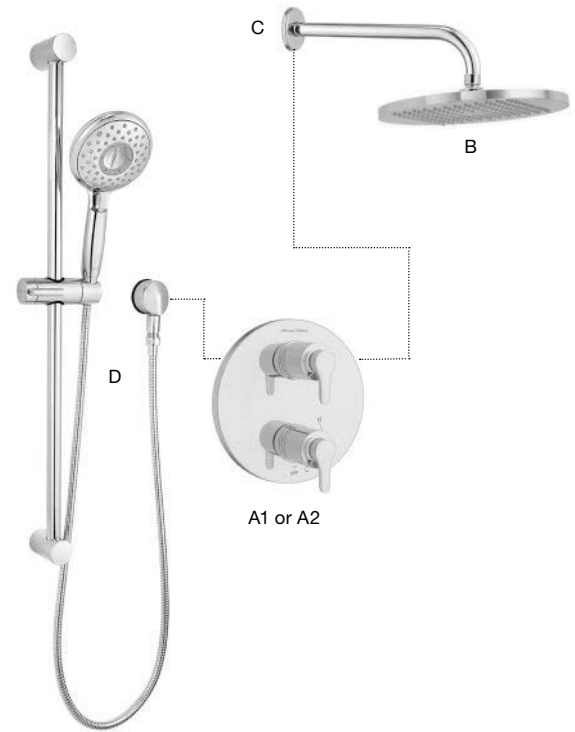
	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only	 TU105740.002	Polished Chrome	246
		TU105740.243	Matte Black	370
		TU105740.295	Brushed Nickel	343
			  	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handles• Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately• Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge• 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970720-0070A, sold separately• Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge• 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970730-0070A, sold separately• 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)			
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU521	No Finish	335
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets• Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge• 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims• Trim sold separately		  	
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with RU521 valve			
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU531	No Finish	363
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets• Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge• 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims• Trim sold separately		  	
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970730-0070A	No Finish	72
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with RU531 valve			

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Removable plaster guard • Valve sold separately		T105430.002	Polished Chrome 112
			T105430.243	Matte Black 170
			T105430.295	Brushed Nickel 156
				
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422	No Finish	218
				
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R422S	No Finish	218
				
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433	No Finish	247
				
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions • Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately	R433S	No Finish	247
				

Studio S Flash® Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System



Studio S Flash Pressure Balance Shower System



Studio S Pressure Balance Bath/Shower System

DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM	
			002	295
A Studio S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU105740	246	343
B 10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	279	418
C 12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	95	143
D Spectra Handheld® Slide Bar Kit	1	1660774	233	315
E Studio S Tub Spout	1	8888316	88	123

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)

























1	3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU531	363
2	3-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 3-way shared function cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU531 + M970730-0070A	363 + 72 = 435
3-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,304
3-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,376

Studio S Pressure Balance Shower System

DESCRIPTION	QTY	SKU #	LIST PRICE FOR SYSTEM	
			002	295
A Studio S Flash 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim	1	TU105740	246	343
B 10" Modern Rain Showerhead	1	1660683	279	418
C 12" Wall-Mount Right Angle Shower Arm	1	1660194	95	143
D Spectra Handheld Slide Bar Kit	1	1660774	233	315

Required Components – Choose From Rough-In Valve 1 or 2 (not shown)

1	2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	1	RU521	335
2	2-Way (Shared) Functionality – Requires Flash 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, also requires 2-way shared function cartridge M970720-0070A (sold separately)	1	RU521 + M970720-0070A	335 + 72 = 407
2-Way Discrete (Non-Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,188
2-Way (Shared) Bath/Shower System Total				1,260

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 18-Inch Towel Bar	7105018.002	Polished Chrome	61
	• Brass bar	7105018.243	Matte Black	94
	• All metal construction	7105018.295	Brushed Nickel	85
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S 24-Inch Towel Bar	7105024.002	Polished Chrome	64
	• Brass bar	7105024.243	Matte Black	100
	• All metal construction	7105024.295	Brushed Nickel	91
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Towel Ring	7105190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection	7105190.243	Matte Black	59
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7105190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Double Robe Hook	7105210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	7105210.243	Matte Black	44
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7105210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			  	
	Studio® S 24-Inch Double Towel Bar	7105224.002	Polished Chrome	129
	• Brass bar	7105224.243	Matte Black	193
	• All metal construction	7105224.295	Brushed Nickel	181
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Toilet Paper Holder	7105230.002	Polished Chrome	49
	• All metal construction	7105230.243	Matte Black	77
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7105230.295	Brushed Nickel	70
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	



Add an element of design drama to your bathroom with the **Town Square S Collection**. Rich, architectural lines reflect traditional elegance, superior craftsmanship, and lasting beauty.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7455807801



Monoblock Faucet
7455107



Centerset Faucet
7455207



Wall Mount Faucet
7455451

Bath



Bathtub Faucets
T455900, T455901



Freestanding Bathtub Faucet
T455951



Tub Spouts

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits



2-in-1 Hand Shower



Slide Bar Kits



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU455740



Diverter Valve Trim Kit
T455430



Fixed Showerhead
1660516



Hand Showers



Shower Arms

Accessories



Town Square S
18" Towel Bar
7455018



Town Square S
24" Towel Bar
7455024



Town Square S
Towel Ring
7455190













Town Square S
Toilet Paper Holder
7455230



Town Square S
Double Robe Hook
7455210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Town Square® S 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Valve bodies with integrated flexible hose connections for 6"-12" (152-305 mm) installations • Metal lever handles • Brass pop-up drain • Cast Brass Spout 	7455801.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7455801.013	Polished Nickel	656
		7455801.278	Legacy Bronze	702
		7455801.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				    
 	Town Square® S Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handle • Brass push pop drain 	7455107.002	Polished Chrome	322
		7455107.013	Polished Nickel	451
		7455107.278	Legacy Bronze	487
		7455107.295	Brushed Nickel	451
				  
 	Town Square® S 4-Inch Centerset 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • 1/2" (13 mm) male pipe inlets • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7455207.002	Polished Chrome	293
		7455207.013	Polished Nickel	410
		7455207.278	Legacy Bronze	439
		7455207.295	Brushed Nickel	410
				  
 	Town Square® S 2-Handle Wall Mount Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction and washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Braided flexible hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connections • Metal lever handles • Grid drain 	7455451.002	Polished Chrome	468
		7455451.013	Polished Nickel	656
		7455451.278	Legacy Bronze	702
		7455451.295	Brushed Nickel	656
				  

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Bathhub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-in Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• All personal showers feautre 5' (152 cm) long hose• Metal lever handles• Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910• Valve sold separately		T455901.002	Polished Chrome	819
			T455901.013	Polished Nickel	1,146
			T455901.278	Legacy Bronze	1,228
			T455901.295	Brushed Nickel	1,146
					
	Town Square® S Bathhub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Metal lever handles• Less personal shower• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900• Valve sold separately		T455900.002	Polished Chrome	586
			T455900.013	Polished Nickel	819
			T455900.278	Legacy Bronze	878
			T455900.295	Brushed Nickel	819
					
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections• 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi• 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation• Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness• Includes hand shower rough-in		R910	No Finish	304
					
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections• 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi• 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation• Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness		R900	No Finish	174
					

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Freestanding Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handle for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and ¼-turn washerless ceramic disc valve cartridge• Personal shower features 59" (1499 mm) long hose with 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Metal lever handle• Overall height: 43-½" (1105 mm)• Spout reach: 8-½" (218 mm)• Metal hand shower• Shower bracket pivots 60°• For use with Flash® freestanding tub faucet rough-in valve (sold separately)	 T455951.002	Polished Chrome	1,306
		T455951.013	Polished Nickel	1,828
		T455951.278	Legacy Bronze	1,957
		T455951.295	Brushed Nickel	1,828
		  		
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve	R950	No Finish	217
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Level adjustable• Test plugs included• Must order trim separately			
	Flash® Freestanding Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Screwdriver Stops	R950SS	No Finish	250
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Level adjustable• Test plugs included• Must order trim separately• Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve			

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge









Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.





























Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower









	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Single Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow• Brass shower arm• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• Metal slip-on diverter tub spout• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	TU455502.002	Polished Chrome	450
		TU455502.013	Polished Nickel	617
		TU455502.278	Legacy Bronze	661
		TU455502.295	Brushed Nickel	617
				
	Town Square® S 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Single Function Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow• Brass shower arm• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	TU455501.002	Polished Chrome	362
		TU455501.013	Polished Nickel	495
		TU455501.278	Legacy Bronze	529
		TU455501.295	Brushed Nickel	495
				
	Town Square® S Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle  <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately	TU455500.002	Polished Chrome	252
		TU455500.013	Polished Nickel	340
		TU455500.278	Legacy Bronze	362
		TU455500.295	Brushed Nickel	340
				






	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
   	Town Square® S 1.75 gpm/6.8 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle		TU455508.002	Polished Chrome	450
			TU455508.013	Polished Nickel	617
			TU455508.278	Legacy Bronze	661
			TU455508.295	Brushed Nickel	617
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Brass shower arm• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• Metal slip-on diverter tub spout• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately			  
  	Town Square® S 1.75 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle	 	TU455507.002	Polished Chrome	362
			TU455507.013	Polished Nickel	495
			TU455507.278	Legacy Bronze	529
			TU455507.295	Brushed Nickel	495
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving 6-¼" (160 mm) single function showerhead, 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• Brass shower arm• Metal wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves, sold separately			  

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68
				



*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.


















	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	 <p>Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97











*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
				
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118
				

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only ADA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal wall escutcheon • Metal lever handles • Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately • Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-way Discrete cartridge • 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970720-0070A, sold separately • Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge • 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970730-0070A, sold separately • 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately) 	TU455740.002	Polished Chrome	256
		TU455740.013	Polished Nickel	358
		TU455740.278	Legacy Bronze	381
		TU455740.295	Brushed Nickel	358
				
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge • 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately 	RU521	No Finish	335
				
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with RU521 valve 	M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion • For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim • ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets • Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge • 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately • Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims • Trim sold separately 	RU531	No Finish	363
				
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with RU531 valve 	M970730-0070A	No Finish	72

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Metal lever handle• Less valve• Valve must be purchased separately• For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S		T455430.002	Polished Chrome	118
			T455430.013	Polished Nickel	165
			T455430.278	Legacy Bronze	177
			T455430.295	Brushed Nickel	165
					  
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use• Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays)• ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets• Trim must be ordered separately		R422	No Finish	218
				 	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use• Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays)• ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets• Trim must be ordered separately		R422S	No Finish	218
				 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use• Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays)• ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets• Trim must be ordered separately		R433	No Finish	247
				 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use• Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays)• ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets• Trim must be ordered separately		R433S	No Finish	247
				 	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 18-Inch Towel Bar	7455018.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	7455018.013	Polished Nickel	91
	• All metal construction	7455018.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455018.295	Brushed Nickel	91
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Towel Bar	7455024.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7455024.013	Polished Nickel	99
	• All metal construction	7455024.278	Legacy Bronze	106
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455024.295	Brushed Nickel	99
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S Towel Ring	7455190.002	Polished Chrome	42
	• Part of the coordinated Town Square S® collection	7455190.013	Polished Nickel	58
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7455190.278	Legacy Bronze	62
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	7455190.295	Brushed Nickel	58
	• Easy to install			
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S Double Robe Hook	7455210.002	Polished Chrome	30
	• All metal construction	7455210.013	Polished Nickel	42
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455210.278	Legacy Bronze	42
	• Coordinates with Town Square S® bath faucet collection	7455210.295	Brushed Nickel	42
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				
	Town Square® S Toilet Paper Holder	7455230.002	Polished Chrome	54
	• All metal construction	7455230.013	Polished Nickel	75
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455230.278	Legacy Bronze	81
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection	7455230.295	Brushed Nickel	75
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Train Rack	7455260.002	Polished Chrome	468
	• 24" (600 mm) length	7455260.013	Polished Nickel	656
	• All metal construction	7455260.278	Legacy Bronze	702
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455260.295	Brushed Nickel	656
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				



Town Square S

Inspired by vintage industrial design, the **Townsend Collection** lends character to your bathroom, displaying a sense of hand-forged craftsmanship and unparalleled beauty.



Sink



Widespread Faucet
7353801



Widespread Faucet
7353841



Monoblock Faucet
7353101

Bath



Bathtub Faucets
T353901, T353900



Tub Spouts

Shower



Bath/Shower Trim Kits
TU353502



2-Handle Integrated
Shower Diverter Trim Kit
TU353740



2-in-1 Hand Shower
1660509



Showerhead
1660509



Hand Showers



Body Sprays



Shower Arm Bracket



Wall Supply



Shower Arms

Accessories



Townsend
18" Towel Bar
7353018



Townsend
24" Towel Bar
7353024



Townsend
Towel Ring
7353190


















Townsend
Toilet Paper Holder
7353230



Townsend
Double Robe Hook
7353210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" – 12" (152 – 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7353801.002	Polished Chrome	417
		7353801.013	Polished Nickel	580
		7353801.243	Matte Black	605
		7353801.278	Legacy Bronze	624
		7353801.295	Brushed Nickel	580
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 8-Inch Widespread 2-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Cast brass valve bodies with reinforced flexible hose connections for 6" – 12" (152 – 305 mm) installations • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handles • Brass push pop-up drain 	7353841.002	Polished Chrome	417
		7353841.013	Polished Nickel	580
		7353841.243	Matte Black	605
		7353841.278	Legacy Bronze	624
		7353841.295	Brushed Nickel	580
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Single Hole Single-Handle Bathroom Faucet 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass construction • Washerless ceramic disc valve cartridges • Water-conserving 1.2 gpm/4.5 L/min pressure-compensating aerator • Cast brass spout • Braided flexible supply hoses with 3/8" (10 mm) compression connectors • Metal lever handle • Brass push pop-up drain 	7353101.002	Polished Chrome	305
		7353101.013	Polished Nickel	426
		7353101.243	Matte Black	442
		7353101.278	Legacy Bronze	456
		7353101.295	Brushed Nickel	426
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 4-Inch Deck Plate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metal construction • Putty plate included 	7353101P.002	Polished Chrome	43
		7353101P.013	Polished Nickel	59
		7353101P.278	Legacy Bronze	63
		7353101P.295	Brushed Nickel	59
			P	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles and Personal Shower for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• All personal showers feature 5' (152 cm) long hose• Metal lever handles• Personal shower features 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R910• Valve sold separately	 T353901.002	Polished Chrome	702
		T353901.013	Polished Nickel	983
		T353901.243	Matte Black	1,018
		T353901.278	Legacy Bronze	1,053
		T353901.295	Brushed Nickel	983
				  
	Townsend® Bathtub Faucet With Lever Handles for Flash® Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction• Metal lever handles• Less personal shower• For use with Flash® bathtub faucet rough-in valve R900• Valve sold separately	  T353900.002	Polished Chrome	527
		T353900.013	Polished Nickel	738
		T353900.278	Legacy Bronze	789
		T353900.295	Brushed Nickel	738
				  
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve With Personal Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valves cartridge• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections• 14 gpm/59.2 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi• 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation• Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness• Includes hand shower rough-in	R910	No Finish	304
				
	Flash® Bathtub Filler Rough-In Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Brass construction and washerless ¼-turn ceramic disc valve cartridges• ½" (13 mm) copper inlets• Connections to spout can be made via flexible hoses (provided) or ½" (13 mm) copper sweat connections• 14 gpm/52.9 L/min maximum flow rate at 40 psi• 8"-16" (203-406 mm) flexible installation• Adjustable rough-in: 2-½" (64 mm) maximum deck thickness	R900	No Finish	174
				

HOW TO ORDER

Choose desired trim kit.



Trim kit with cartridge

Choose rough-in valve with desired connection.



Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve

Fully installed Bath/Shower



Description

SKU #

Color/Finish

List Price

Townsend® 2.5 gpm/9.5L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle

- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- 6" (152 mm) showerhead, 2.5gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow
- Shower arm and flange
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Slip-on diverter tub sprout
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves

TU353502.002

Polished Chrome

323

TU353502.013

Polished Nickel

441

TU353502.278

Legacy Bronze

471

TU353502.295

Brushed Nickel

441



Townsend® 2.5 gpm/9.5L/min Shower Trim Kit With Rain Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle



TU353501.002

Polished Chrome

288

TU353501.013

Polished Nickel

390

TU353501.278

Legacy Bronze

418

TU353501.295

Brushed Nickel

390



Townsend® Valve Only Trim Kit With Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle



TU353500.002

Polished Chrome

225

TU353500.013

Polished Nickel

304

TU353500.278

Legacy Bronze

323

















TU353500.295






Brushed Nickel

304



- Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge
- Brass wall escutcheon
- Metal lever handle
- Less valve
- For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves





	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price	
   	Townsend® 1.75gpm/6.6 L/min Tub and Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving showerhead 1.75gpm/ 6.6 L/min maximum flow• Shower arm and flange• Brass wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• Slip-on diverter tub sprout• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves		TU353508.002	Polished Chrome	323
			TU353508.013	Polished Nickel	441
			TU353508.243	Matte Black	468
			TU353508.278	Legacy Bronze	471
			TU353508.295	Brushed Nickel	441
				  	
  	Townsend® 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min Shower Trim Kit With Water-Saving Showerhead, Double Ceramic Pressure Balance Cartridge With Lever Handle <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Includes Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge• Water-saving showerhead 1.75gpm/ 6.6 L/min maximum flow• Shower arm and flange• Brass wall escutcheon• Metal lever handle• For use with Flash® shower rough-in valves	 	TU353507.002	Polished Chrome	288
			TU353507.013	Polished Nickel	390
			TU353507.243	Matte Black	418
			TU353507.278	Legacy Bronze	418
			TU353507.295	Brushed Nickel	390
				  	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Universal Inlets/Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) male NPT/Sweat inlets/outlets accept ½" copper, ½" iron pipe, PEX or CPVC adapters • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU101SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With Stub-Outs With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) Stub-out inlets/outlets accept ½" press-connect fittings • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU102SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (3 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107	No Finish	68

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.


















	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107SS	No Finish	97
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Crimp Ring System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX crimp elbow inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1807) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU107ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108	No Finish	68
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion inlets/Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/shower trim kits 	RU108SS	No Finish	97







*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PEX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108E	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With PRX Inlet Elbows/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops for Cold Expansion System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) PEX cold expansion elbow inlets/ Universal outlets (ASTM F1960) • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU108ESS	No Finish	118
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109	No Finish	90
	Flash® Shower Rough-In Valve With CPVC Inlets/Universal Outlets With Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) CPVC inlets/Universal outlets • Cast DZR brass valve body • Flow rate: 5.1 gpm @ 45 psi* • Back-to-back capability • Includes flush plug with stainless steel ring • Includes screwdriver stops for easy servicing at the valve • Cartridge ships with trim • For use with TU series pressure balance bath/ shower trim kits 	RU109SS	No Finish	118

*When combined with Double Ceramic pressure balance cartridge.

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim Only	ADA		
	• Metal wall escutcheon	TU353740.002	Polished Chrome	246
	• Metal lever handles	TU353740.013	Polished Nickel	343
	• Works with Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge, required and sold separately	TU353740.243	Matte Black	357
	• Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521 ships with a 2-Way Discrete cartridge	TU353740.278	Legacy Bronze	368
	• 2-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU521, plus a 2-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970720-0070A, sold separately	TU353740.295	Brushed Nickel	343
	• Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531 ships with a 3-Way Discrete cartridge			
	• 3-Way Shared capability requires Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve RU531, plus a 3-Way Shared pressure balance cartridge #M970730-0070A, sold separately			
	• 3-way diverter with shared flow requires cartridge M970730-0070A (sold separately)			
	Flash® 2-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU521	No Finish	335
	• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion			
	• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim			
	• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets			
	• Valve ships with a 2-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge			
	• 2-Way Shared functionality requires RU521 valve, plus purchase of 2-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970720-0070A, sold separately			
	• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims			
	• Trim sold separately			
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	• For use with RU521 valve			
	Flash® 3-Way Integrated Shower Diverter Rough-In Valve with Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge	RU531	No Finish	363
	• Made of casted DZR brass to resist corrosion			
	• For use with Flash® 2-Handle Integrated Shower Diverter Trim			
	• ½" NPT Inlets/Outlets			
	• Valve ships with a 3-Way Discrete pressure balance cartridge			
	• 3-Way Shared functionality requires RU531 valve, plus purchase of 3-Way Shared cartridge RP# M970730-0070A, sold separately			
	• Compatible with Delancey®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Times Square® and Townsend® trims			
	• Trim sold separately			
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge	M970730-0070A	No Finish	72
	• For use with RU531 valve			

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price	
	Townsend® Single-Handle Diverter Valve Trim Kit • Metal lever handle • Less valve (must be purchased separately) • For use with rough-in valves R422, R422S, R433 and R433S		T353430.002	Polished Chrome	112
			T353430.013	Polished Nickel	156
			T353430.278	Legacy Bronze	168
			T353430.295	Brushed Nickel	156
  					
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete Functions	R422	No Finish	218	
	• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately			 	
	2-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 2 Discrete/1 Shared Function	R422S	No Finish	218	
	• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 2 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete Functions	R433	No Finish	247	
	• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately			 	
	3-Way In-Wall Diverter Rough-In Valve With 3 Discrete/3 Shared Functions	R433S	No Finish	247	
	• Durable cast brass valve body – excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use • Controls water flow between 3 outlets (shower or sprays) • ½" (13 mm) NPT inlets/outlets • Trim must be ordered separately			 	







	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7353018.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7353018.013	Polished Nickel	98
	• All metal construction	7353018.243	Matte Black	104
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353018.278	Legacy Bronze	106
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353018.295	Brushed Nickel	98
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7353024.002	Polished Chrome	76
	• Brass bar	7353024.013	Polished Nickel	106
	• All metal construction	7353024.243	Matte Black	110
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353024.278	Legacy Bronze	113
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353024.295	Brushed Nickel	106
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Towel Ring	7353190.002	Polished Chrome	47
	• Part of the coordinated Townsend® collection	7353190.013	Polished Nickel	66
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7353190.243	Matte Black	68
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	7353190.278	Legacy Bronze	72
	• Easy to install	7353190.295	Brushed Nickel	66
	• 6-7/8" (175 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Double Robe Hook	7353210.002	Polished Chrome	33
	• All metal construction	7353210.013	Polished Nickel	46
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353210.243	Matte Black	48
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353210.278	Legacy Bronze	49
	• Easy to install	7353210.295	Brushed Nickel	46
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 24-Inch Double Towel Bar	7353224.002	Polished Chrome	141
	• Brass bar	7353224.013	Polished Nickel	198
	• All metal construction	7353224.243	Matte Black	204
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353224.278	Legacy Bronze	212
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353224.295	Brushed Nickel	198
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Toilet Paper Holder	7353230.002	Polished Chrome	57
	• Pivoting arm	7353230.013	Polished Nickel	79
	• All metal construction	7353230.243	Matte Black	83
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353230.278	Legacy Bronze	84
	• Easy to install	7353230.295	Brushed Nickel	79
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	

























Bathroom Accessories











Every bathroom deserves accessories that offer functionality and the perfect finishing touch. These essential pieces are designed with attention to detail, reflecting the nuances of our collections and adding distinction to this personal space.



Bathroom Accessories Overview



CONTEMPORARY		TRADITIONAL	
Studio® S		Delancey®	Town Square® S
Studio S		Delancey	Town Square S
			
Studio S Towel Ring 7105190 Studio S Double Robe Hook 7105210		Delancey Towel Ring 7052190 Delancey Double Robe Hook 7052210	Town Square S Towel Ring 7455190 Town Square S Robe Hook 7455210
TRANSITIONAL			
C Series		Edgemere®	Townsend®
Colony PRO®, Fluent®, Reliant 3®		Edgemere	Townsend
			
C Series Towel Ring 8337190 C Series Double Robe Hook 8337210		Edgemere Towel Ring 7018190 Edgemere Robe Hook 7018210	Townsend Towel Ring 7353190 Townsend Double Robe Hook 7353210

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Studio® S 18-Inch Towel Bar	7105018.002	Polished Chrome	61
	• Brass bar	7105018.243	Matte Black	94
	• All metal construction	7105018.295	Brushed Nickel	85
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S 24-Inch Towel Bar	7105024.002	Polished Chrome	64
	• Brass bar	7105024.243	Matte Black	100
	• All metal construction	7105024.295	Brushed Nickel	91
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Towel Ring	7105190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection	7105190.243	Matte Black	59
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7105190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Double Robe Hook	7105210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	7105210.243	Matte Black	44
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7105210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			  	
	Studio® S 24-Inch Double Towel Bar	7105224.002	Polished Chrome	129
	• Brass bar	7105224.243	Matte Black	193
	• All metal construction	7105224.295	Brushed Nickel	181
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws			
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	
	Studio® S Toilet Paper Holder	7105230.002	Polished Chrome	49
	• All metal construction	7105230.243	Matte Black	77
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7105230.295	Brushed Nickel	70
	• Coordinates with Studio® S bath faucet collection			
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			  	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7052018.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7052018.013	Polished Nickel	99
	• All metal construction	7052018.278	Legacy Bronze	107
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052018.295	Brushed Nickel	99
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Delancey® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7052024.002	Polished Chrome	77
	• Brass bar	7052024.013	Polished Nickel	107
	• All metal construction	7052024.278	Legacy Bronze	115
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052024.295	Brushed Nickel	107
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Delancey® Towel Ring	7052190.002	Polished Chrome	44
	• 7-1/4" (185 mm) diameter ring	7052190.013	Polished Nickel	61
	• All metal construction	7052190.278	Legacy Bronze	66
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052190.295	Brushed Nickel	61
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				
	Delancey® Double Robe Hook	7052210.002	Polished Chrome	33
	• All metal construction	7052210.013	Polished Nickel	46
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052210.278	Legacy Bronze	49
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052210.295	Brushed Nickel	46
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				
	Delancey® Toilet Paper Holder	7052230.002	Polished Chrome	60
	• All metal construction	7052230.013	Polished Nickel	84
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7052230.278	Legacy Bronze	91
	• Coordinates with Delancey® bath faucet collection	7052230.295	Brushed Nickel	84
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				






Town Square® S
















Traditional Bathroom Accessories







	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 18-Inch Towel Bar	7455018.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	7455018.013	Polished Nickel	91
	• All metal construction	7455018.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455018.295	Brushed Nickel	91
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Towel Bar	7455024.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7455024.013	Polished Nickel	99
	• All metal construction	7455024.278	Legacy Bronze	106
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455024.295	Brushed Nickel	99
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Town Square® S Towel Ring	7455190.002	Polished Chrome	42
	• Part of the coordinated Town Square S® collection	7455190.013	Polished Nickel	58
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7455190.278	Legacy Bronze	62
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	7455190.295	Brushed Nickel	58
	• Easy to install			
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Town Square® S Double Robe Hook	7455210.002	Polished Chrome	30
	• All metal construction	7455210.013	Polished Nickel	42
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455210.278	Legacy Bronze	42
	• Coordinates with Town Square S® bath faucet collection	7455210.295	Brushed Nickel	42
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	Town Square® S Toilet Paper Holder	7455230.002	Polished Chrome	54
	• All metal construction	7455230.013	Polished Nickel	75
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455230.278	Legacy Bronze	81
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection	7455230.295	Brushed Nickel	75
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	Town Square® S 24-Inch Train Rack	7455260.002	Polished Chrome	468
	• 24" (600 mm) length	7455260.013	Polished Nickel	656
	• All metal construction	7455260.278	Legacy Bronze	702
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7455260.295	Brushed Nickel	656
	• Coordinates with Town Square® S bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

C Series

Transitional Bathroom Accessories

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	C Series 18-Inch Towel Bar	8337018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	8337018.013	Polished Nickel	87
	• All metal construction	8337018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337018.295	Brushed Nickel	87
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series 24-Inch Towel Bar	8337024.002	Polished Chrome	66
	• Brass bar	8337024.013	Polished Nickel	92
	• All metal construction	8337024.278	Legacy Bronze	98
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337024.295	Brushed Nickel	92
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Towel Ring	8337190.002	Polished Chrome	39
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	8337190.013	Polished Nickel	54
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	8337190.278	Legacy Bronze	58
	• Easy to install	8337190.295	Brushed Nickel	54
	• 7" (178 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Double Robe Hook	8337210.002	Polished Chrome	29
	• All metal construction	8337210.013	Polished Nickel	41
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337210.278	Legacy Bronze	41
	• Easy to install	8337210.295	Brushed Nickel	41
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR	
	C Series Toilet Paper Holder	8337230.002	Polished Chrome	50
	• All metal construction	8337230.013	Polished Nickel	72
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	8337230.278	Legacy Bronze	77
	• Easy to install	8337230.295	Brushed Nickel	72
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR	

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Edgemere® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7018018.002	Polished Chrome	62
	• Brass bar	7018018.243	Matte Black	90
	• All metal construction	7018018.278	Legacy Bronze	94
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018018.295	Brushed Nickel	88
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				 
	Edgemere® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7018024.002	Polished Chrome	70
	• Brass bar	7018024.243	Matte Black	102
	• All metal construction	7018024.278	Legacy Bronze	102
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018024.295	Brushed Nickel	95
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				 
	Edgemere® Towel Ring	7018190.002	Polished Chrome	46
	• 7-1/4" (185 mm) diameter ring	7018190.243	Matte Black	67
	• All metal construction	7018190.278	Legacy Bronze	70
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018190.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				 
	Edgemere® Double Robe Hook	7018210.002	Polished Chrome	34
	• All metal construction	7018210.243	Matte Black	49
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7018210.278	Legacy Bronze	51
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection	7018210.295	Brushed Nickel	48
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
				 
	Edgemere® Toilet Paper Holder	7018230.002	Polished Chrome	51
	• Pivoting arm	7018230.243	Matte Black	74
	• All metal construction	7018230.278	Legacy Bronze	78
	• Coordinates with Edgemere® bath faucet collection	7018230.295	Brushed Nickel	73
	• Easy to install			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
				 

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Townsend® 18-Inch Towel Bar	7353018.002	Polished Chrome	72
	• Brass bar	7353018.013	Polished Nickel	98
	• All metal construction	7353018.243	Matte Black	104
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353018.278	Legacy Bronze	106
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353018.295	Brushed Nickel	98
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 24-Inch Towel Bar	7353024.002	Polished Chrome	76
	• Brass bar	7353024.013	Polished Nickel	106
	• All metal construction	7353024.243	Matte Black	110
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353024.278	Legacy Bronze	113
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353024.295	Brushed Nickel	106
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Towel Ring	7353190.002	Polished Chrome	47
	• Part of the coordinated Townsend® collection	7353190.013	Polished Nickel	66
	• Concealed mounting with no exposed screws for a seamless appearance	7353190.243	Matte Black	68
	• Bushing on towel ring to prevent scratching and squeaking	7353190.278	Legacy Bronze	72
	• Easy to install	7353190.295	Brushed Nickel	66
	• 6-7/8" (175 mm) diameter ring			
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Double Robe Hook	7353210.002	Polished Chrome	33
	• All metal construction	7353210.013	Polished Nickel	46
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353210.243	Matte Black	48
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353210.278	Legacy Bronze	49
	• Easy to install	7353210.295	Brushed Nickel	46
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
	• Solid metal construction is durable and long-lasting			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® 24-Inch Double Towel Bar	7353224.002	Polished Chrome	141
	• Brass bar	7353224.013	Polished Nickel	198
	• All metal construction	7353224.243	Matte Black	204
	• Concealed mounting: no exposed set screws	7353224.278	Legacy Bronze	212
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353224.295	Brushed Nickel	198
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	
	Townsend® Toilet Paper Holder	7353230.002	Polished Chrome	57
	• Pivoting arm	7353230.013	Polished Nickel	79
	• All metal construction	7353230.243	Matte Black	83
	• Coordinates with Townsend® bath faucet collection	7353230.278	Legacy Bronze	84
	• Easy to install	7353230.295	Brushed Nickel	79
	• Limited lifetime warranty on function and finish			
			MAP SR P	

Showering Options

Transform your shower into an experience. The **Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System** allows you to use your existing shower valve, so there is no need to drill or alter your plumbing. Spectra Versa is a great option for that quick shower overhaul you've been planning.



Showering Options

Spectra Versa® Retrofit Shower System

30-Minute Makeover From Everyday Shower to Personal Spa Experience

Transform your shower into an experience, in minutes. Spectra Versa Retrofit allows you to use your existing shower valve, so there is no need to drill or alter your plumbing. Spectra Versa is a great option for that quick shower overhaul you've been planning.



Easy to Install

Spectra Versa Retrofit eliminates the need to drill holes and damage tiles



AquaToggle™

Easily switch between four spray functions with one hand



Easy Glide Holder

Adjust height and angle of hand shower for personal preference



3-Function Push-Button Diverter

Switch between showerhead and hand shower for use alone or together

Showering Options

Spectra® Shower Collection

Technology and Flexibility for Showering Perfection

The full Spectra Shower Portfolio offers flexibility along with total control. Technically advanced, functionally flexible and easy to install, you can choose the Spectra Showering System that will accommodate every member of the family, in the perfect style and finish.

Spectra Technology

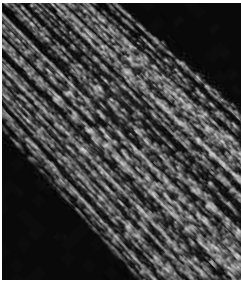


Spectra eTouch®
Mount the waterproof remote anywhere in the shower. Simply click to experience and change the four spray patterns.

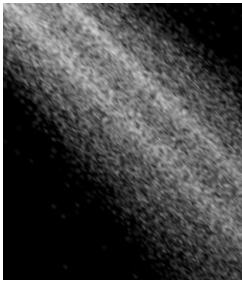


Spectra Touch®
Adjust the shower spray with a simple touch. Tap the outer ring of the 7" showerhead to change the four-function spray patterns.

Spectra Spray Patterns



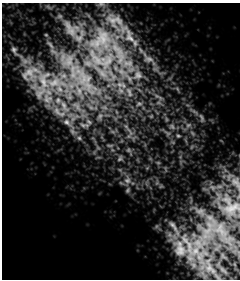
Drench
Full body coverage



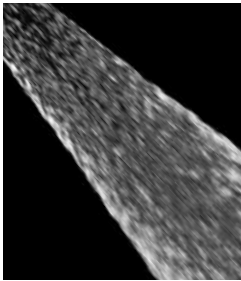
Sensitive
Gentle, soothing coverage



Jet
Targeted coverage













Massage
Pulsating coverage



PowerWash®
Sweeping coverage


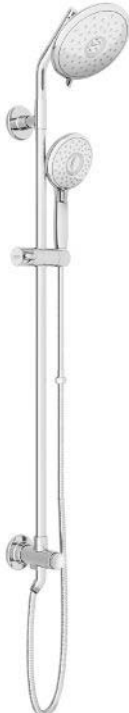




Shower Systems

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra Versa® 24-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Shower System With Rain Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System includes 11" Rain showerhead, 4-function hand shower, 25" slide bar with Easy Glide, push-button diverter, 15" shower arm, 69" metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip 	9038804.002	Polished Chrome	472
		9038804.243	Matte Black	684
		9038804.278	Legacy Bronze	651
		9038804.295	Brushed Nickel	591
			  	
	Spectra Versa® 24-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Hand Shower Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System includes 7" four-spray showerhead, hand shower, push-button diverter, slide bar with Easy Glide tab, 69" metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip 	9038824.002	Polished Chrome	388
			  	
	Spectra Versa® 5-Inch Showerhead Arm Extension <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Raises Rain shower head 5" to fully experience a drenching sensation • Simple solution for taller members of the household • Easy installation on slide bar • Available in three finishes to match Spectra Versa® System 	9035888.002	Polished Chrome	52
		9035888.278	Legacy Bronze	79
		9035888.295	Brushed Nickel	68
				






Shower Systems

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Spectra Versa® 36-Inch 4-Function 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Hand Shower Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System includes 7" four-spray showerhead, hand shower, push-button diverter, slide bar with Easy Glide tab, 69" metal shower hose, adhesive tape and screws • Easy installation for retrofit, renovation or new construction eliminates drilling or damage to tile • Enjoy using showerhead and hand shower, alone or together • Hand shower features Drench, PowerWash, Sensitive, and Massage spray functions • Push-button diverter easily switches between water outlets or combines both • Maintains flow rate of 1.8 gallons per minute even when using both showerhead and handshower • Rubber nozzles wipe clean with your fingertip 	 9038834.002	Polished Chrome	440
			  	






2-in-1 Hand Showers

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Spectra® Duo 2-in-1 Hand Shower 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-in-1 design, with a wide showerhead and hand shower combination • 4-function hand shower adjusts from drench to sensitive to PowerWash® to massage • AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower • DivertPaddle™ allows for an easy switch between spray heads • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • Includes 59" (1499 mm) metal hose • Limited lifetime warranty • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate 	9038254.002 9038254.013 9038254.243 9038254.278 9038254.295	Polished Chrome Polished Nickel Matte Black Legacy Bronze Brushed Nickel	163 221 236 233 221
			  	

























Fixed Showerheads

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Fixed 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant 	9038074.002	Polished Chrome	93
		9038074.243	Matte Black	135
		9038074.278	Legacy Bronze	128
		9038074.295	Brushed Nickel	116
				MAP SR
	Spectra® eTouch 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead with remote • Touch showerhead outer ring or press remote to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead and remote only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 3v lithium battery and mounting supplies included for remote • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • 5-year limited warranty 	9038474.278	Legacy Bronze	280
		9038474.295	Brushed Nickel	268
				MAP SR
	Spectra® Touch 7-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7" (178 mm) easy clean showerhead • Touch showerhead outer ring to change sprays • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 3 AA batteries included for showerhead • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • 5-year limited warranty • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles simplify the cleaning process for your showerhead 	9038374.295	Brushed Nickel	210
				MAP SR
	Spectra® Fixed Traditional 7-1/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7-1/4" (184 mm) easy clean showerhead • 4-functions adjust from drench to sensitive to jet to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Limited lifetime warranty • Beautiful finishes that are scratch and tarnish resistant 	9138073.002	Polished Chrome	105
		9138073.013	Polished Nickel	129
		9138073.278	Legacy Bronze	140
		9138073.295	Brushed Nickel	129
				MAP SR
	Town Square® S 6-1/4-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to clean • 6-1/4" (160 mm) single function showerhead • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching single-function shower flow • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • Pressure-compensating flow control device 	1660516.002	Polished Chrome	88
		1660516.013	Polished Nickel	123
		1660516.278	Legacy Bronze	133
		1660516.295	Brushed Nickel	123
				MAP SR

Fixed Showerheads

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Town Square® S 6-1/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to clean • 6-1/4" (160 mm) single function showerhead • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Saves 30% more water when compared to a standard 2.5 gpm showerhead • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • CEC compliant product 	1660515.002	Polished Chrome	88
		1660515.013	Polished Nickel	123
		1660515.278	Legacy Bronze	133
		1660515.295	Brushed Nickel	123
				  
 	Townsend® 6-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to clean • 6" (152 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Saves 30% more water when compared to a standard 2.5 gpm showerhead • Architecturally inspired design coordinates perfectly with the rest of the Townsend Collection • Easy to clean spray nozzles won't clog • WaterSense Certified to help save water • 1.8 gallons per minute (1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min.) maximum flow rate • 6-1/8" showerhead • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device 	1660509.002	Polished Chrome	100
		1660509.013	Polished Nickel	142
		1660509.243	Matte Black	123
		1660509.278	Legacy Bronze	153
		1660509.295	Brushed Nickel	142
				  
 	Fluent® 7-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to clean • 7" (178 mm) diameter head • Showerhead only • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate 	1660604.002	Polished Chrome	90
				  
 	Hydrofocus® 4-1/2-Inch 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-1/2" (114 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Adjusts from massage to full/massage combination to full spray to hydrofocus concentrating spray to hydrofocus/full combination to pause • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Showerhead only • 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow • 5 spray patterns to select the type of spray best suited to your needs • Pressure-compensating flow control device provides a consistent flow over a wide pressure range 	1660206.002	Polished Chrome	54
		1660206.295	Brushed Nickel	72
				 
 	3-Function 4-3/4-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Showerhead only • 4-3/4" (121 mm) diameter easy clean showerhead • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.75 gpm/6.6 L/min. flow restrictor 	1660652.002	Polished Chrome	107
		1660652.295	Brushed Nickel	161
				  
















Fixed Showerheads

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	FloWise™ Modern 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow Showerhead only Up to 40% water savings Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode Angle adjustable Pressure-compensating flow control device 	 1660613.002	Polished Chrome	88
 	FloWise™ Square 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow Showerhead only Up to 40% water savings Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode Angle adjustable Pressure-compensating flow control device Auto return feature defaults at 1.5 gpm 	 1660813.002 1660813.224	Polished Chrome Oil Rubbed Bronze	82 125
 	FloWise™ Transitional 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow Showerhead only Up to 40% water savings Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, Full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and Combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode Angle adjustable Pressure-compensating flow control device 	 1660717.002	Polished Chrome	82
 	FloWise™ Traditional 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FloWise™ 3-function showerhead with 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min maximum flow Showerhead only Up to 40% water savings Three spray settings: Turbine spray at 1.5 gpm maximum flow rate, full spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate, and combination spray at 2.0 gpm maximum flow rate Auto return feature defaults to 1.5 gpm ultra water-saving mode Angle adjustable Pressure-compensating flow control device 	 1660113.002 1660113.224	Polished Chrome Oil Rubbed Bronze	79 118




















Fixed Showerheads

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Flowise™ Square 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead	 1660811.002	Polished Chrome	58
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • FloWise™ showerheads use our exclusive turbine technology to deliver an invigorating shower experience while saving water. These innovative heads can save a family up to 8,000 gallons of water a year 			 
 	FloWise™ 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Water-Saving Fixed Showerhead	 1660710.002	Polished Chrome	30
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FloWise™ single function showerhead with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Showerhead only • 40% water savings • Turbine spray at maximum 1.5 gpm flow rate • Angle adjustable • Pressure-compensating flow control device • FloWise™ showerheads use our exclusive turbine technology to deliver an invigorating shower experience while saving water. These innovative heads can save a family up to 8,000 gallons of water a year. 			
 	Spectra® Rain 11-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead	 9038001.002	Polished Chrome	186
		9038001.243	Matte Black	270
		9038001.278	Legacy Bronze	256
		9038001.295	Brushed Nickel	233
				  
	Modern 10-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead	1660683.002	Polished Chrome	279
		1660683.243	Matte Black	405
		1660683.295	Brushed Nickel	418
				  
	Studio® S 8-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead	1660527.002	Polished Chrome	103
		1660527.243	Matte Black	155
		1660527.295	Brushed Nickel	144
				  









Fixed Showerheads

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Studio® S 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Easy clean shower head for simple removal of calcium and lime build up • Brass construction 	1660528.002	Polished Chrome	103
		1660528.243	Matte Black	155
		1660528.295	Brushed Nickel	144
				  
 	10-Inch 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Rain Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Brass construction • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Drenching Rain Water Flow 	1660610.002	Polished Chrome	225
		1660610.295	Brushed Nickel	319
				  
 	Square 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Brass construction • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Durable and easy to clean brass construction • Drenching rain spray pattern gives the user a drenching shower similar to a rain downpour 	1660788.002	Polished Chrome	219
		1660788.013	Polished Nickel	306
		1660788.278	Legacy Bronze	352
		1660788.295	Brushed Nickel	306
				  
 	Square 8-Inch 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Water-Saving Rain Showerhead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Showerhead only • Easy clean showerhead • Sleek, thin profile • Pressure-compensating flow control device • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow 	1660513.075	Stainless Steel	144
				 














Body Side Sprays

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Extender Round Body Spray	1660130.002	Polished Chrome	167
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extender body sprays with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Flush mount • Easy to clean spray face • Spray face automatically extends when water is turned on and retracts when water is off • Three functions: widespray, massage and combination • Includes exclusive rough-in that must be installed during rough-in installation and before the wall is closed • Angle adjustable. Spray position adjusts up to 15° in any direction • 1-piece installation with no loose parts to lose or reassemble on site 	1660130.243	Matte Black	242
		1660130.295	Brushed Nickel	250
			  	
	Extender Square Body Spray	1660140.002	Polished Chrome	167
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extender body sprays with 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum flow • Flush mount • Easy to clean spray face • Spray face automatically extends when water is turned on and retracts when water is off • Three functions: widespray, massage and combination • Includes exclusive rough-in that must be installed during rough-in installation and before the wall is closed • Angle adjustable. Spray position adjusts up to 15° in any direction • 1-piece installation with no loose parts to lose or reassemble on site 	1660140.295	Brushed Nickel	250
			  	







Shower Arms

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	5-Inch Wall Mount Standard Showerhead Arm • Fits virtually all showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660240.002	Polished Chrome	27
		1660240.013	Polished Nickel	36
		1660240.243	Matte Black	41
		1660240.278	Legacy Bronze	42
		1660240.295	Brushed Nickel	36
<div></div>				
	5-Inch Wall Mount Modern Showerhead Arm • Brass Construction • ½" NPT Thread • For use with 1660.681, 1660.683, 1660.688	1660241.002	Polished Chrome	28
		1660241.013	Polished Nickel	36
		1660241.243	Matte Black	42
		1660241.278	Legacy Bronze	42
		1660241.295	Brushed Nickel	39
				
	Townsend Showerhead Arm and Flange • Standard shower arm with design matching Townsend showerhead arm • Recommend to be paired with the townsend collection • Multiple finishes available to match showerheads and trims	1660245.002	Polished Chrome	28
		1660245.013	Polished Nickel	39
		1660245.243	Matte Black	41
		1660245.278	Legacy Bronze	42
		1660245.295	Brushed Nickel	39
				
	3-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Brass construction • ½" NPT Thread • Ceiling mount shower arm	1660103.002	Polished Chrome	30
		1660103.013	Polished Nickel	43
		1660103.243	Matte Black	44
		1660103.278	Legacy Bronze	49
		1660103.295	Brushed Nickel	43
				
	6-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings • Easy to install	1660186.002	Polished Chrome	43
		1660186.013	Polished Nickel	59
		1660186.243	Matte Black	62
		1660186.278	Legacy Bronze	90
		1660186.295	Brushed Nickel	59
				
	Rain 12-Inch Ceiling Mount Rain Showerhead Arm • Extendable shower arm for ceiling application • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads • Easy to install • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings • Extendable shower arm for ceiling application • 2 ½" ceiling flange	1660190.002	Polished Chrome	66
		1660190.013	Polished Nickel	98
		1660190.243	Matte Black	96
		1660190.278	Legacy Bronze	120
		1660190.295	Brushed Nickel	98
				



















Shower Arms

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Rain 12-Inch Wall Mount Right Angle Rain Showerhead Arm	1660194.002	Polished Chrome	95
	• Extendable shower arm for wall mount application	1660194.013	Polished Nickel	143
	• Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads	1660194.243	Matte Black	138
	• Right angle bend	1660194.278	Legacy Bronze	176
	• Fits virtually all showerheads	1660194.295	Brushed Nickel	143
	• Available in other finishes matching your other fittings			
	18-Inch Wall Mount Right Angle Showerhead Arm	1660118.002	Polished Chrome	120
	• Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water	1660118.013	Polished Nickel	167
	• Standard ½ in. NPT works with many different showerheads	1660118.243	Matte Black	174
	• Available in other finishes matching your other fittings	1660118.295	Brushed Nickel	167
				
	Rain 12-Inch Wall Mount Shepherd's Hook Rain Showerhead Arm	1660198.002	Polished Chrome	97
	• Curved showerhead arm to use with rain showerheads where ceiling mounted showerhead arms are not available	1660198.295	Brushed Nickel	145
	• Color matching finish			








Hand Showers

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 	Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 5-Inch 4-Function Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 5" (127 mm) easy clean spray face • 4-function sprays: drench, sensitive, PowerWash® and massage • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate 	9038154.002	Polished Chrome	93
		9038154.243	Matte Black	135
		9038154.278	Legacy Bronze	128
		9038154.295	Brushed Nickel	116
				  
	Modern 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Function Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Variable spray adjusts from a conventional spray to a gentle aerated flow to a massage action • Easy to clean spray face • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate 	1660510.002	Polished Chrome	135
				  
	2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpf 3-Function Hand Shower With Pause Feature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles: Allows for easy cleaning of lime and calcium build up • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate 	1660767.002	Polished Chrome	65
				
 	1.5 gpm/5.7 Lpf 3-Function Hand Shower With Pause Feature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Easy Clean Spray Nozzles: Allows for easy cleaning of lime and calcium build up • Includes check valve • 1.5 gpm/5.7 Lpm maximum flow rate 	1660766.002	Polished Chrome	65
				
 	HydroFocus® 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min 4-1/2-Inch 5-Function Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • 4-1/2" (114 mm) easy clean face • Adjusts from massage to full/massage combination to full spray to hydrofocus concentrating spray to hydrofocus/full combination to pause • Pressure-compensating flow control device • Includes check valve • 2.0 gpm/5.6 L/min maximum flow rate • Pressure Compensating Flow Control Device provides a consistent flow over a wide pressure range • Variety of 5 Spray Patterns allows each user to select the type of spray best suited to their needs 	1660207.002	Polished Chrome	83
		1660207.295	Brushed Nickel	110
				 




Hand Showers

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Minimalist 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min Single Function Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Includes check valve • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min maximum flow rate • Brass handle 	1660506.002	Polished Chrome	128
				
	Minimalist 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow 	 1660609.002	Polished Chrome	128
		1660609.243	Matte Black	190
		1660609.295	Brushed Nickel	178
				
	Square Minimalist 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Water-Saving Hand Shower <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand shower only - requires hose and wall connection • Single function • Easy to clean spray face • Adjusts from gentle rain to hard rain to massage • Includes check valve • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow • Full spray pattern • No-clog nozzles • Does not include shower hose or holder • California Energy Commission certified 	1660608.002	Polished Chrome	123
		1660608.295	Brushed Nickel	171
				



Slide Bar Kits

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 30-Inch 4-Function Slide Bar Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9038154) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • 30" (762 mm) round slide bar (1660730) • Double check valves • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Spectra® hand shower • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose 	CEC 1660774.002	Polished Chrome	233
		1660774.013	Polished Nickel	315
		1660774.243	Matte Black	338
		1660774.278	Legacy Bronze	327
		1660774.295	Brushed Nickel	315
			MAP SR	
	Traditional 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min Single Function Slide Bar Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traditional handheld shower (1660142) • Traditional slide bar (1660773) • 60" shower hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Double check valves • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • Water-saving: WaterSense® certified • Pressure-compensating flow control device: Provides consistent flow over a wide pressure range • Lightweight, ergonomic design: For a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Simple height adjustment: Allows positioning of the personal shower anywhere along the bar 	CEC 1662607.002	Polished Chrome	408
		1662607.013	Polished Nickel	571
		1662607.278	Legacy Bronze	612
		1662607.295	Brushed Nickel	571
			MAP SR	
	Serin® 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min 3-Function Slide Bar Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3-function adjustable hand shower (1660510) • Hose (8888035) • Wall supply (8888037) • Slide bar • Double check valves • 2.5 gpm/9.5 L/min hand showers • Lightweight, ergonomic design: For a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands • Simple spray pattern adjustment • Simple height adjustment for slide bar 	2064724.002	Polished Chrome	348
		2064724.295	Brushed Nickel	522
			MAP SR	

Slide Bar Kits


Showering Options

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 <p>1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 30-Inch 3-Function Slide Bar Kit </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3-function hand shower 4" (102 mm) diameter (1660147) • Hose (8888035) • Round brass wall supply • Includes double check valves • 30" (762 mm) round shower slide bar with shower bracket with round escutcheon • 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow rate • A wall supply with 1/2" (13 mm) NPT female inlet • 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male outlet • 59" (1500 mm) shower hose 	1662647.002	Polished Chrome	294



Shower System Kits

Showering Options

Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
 <p>Commercial Shower System Trim Kit 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm With 36-Inch Slide Bar and Hand Shower</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Flash® shower rough-in valves with choice of connections (sold separately) • Includes 3-function hand shower with pause feature • Pause Feature: Non-positive shut-off button on handle reduces flow to a trickle to meet ADA requirement • 36" slide bar • Metal wall escutcheon with metal lever handle. Red/blue indicator ring • 2.5 gpm/9.5 Lpm maximum flow rate 	TU662221.002	Polished Chrome	345



Hand Shower Kits

Showering Options



Description

Spectra® Handheld 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min 4-Function Hand Shower Kit

- 4-function Spectra® Handheld (9038154)
- Hose (8888035)
- Shower arm bracket (8888096)
- Includes check valve
- 1.8 gpm/6.8 L/min maximum flow
- AquaToggle™ easily changes sprays for hand shower
- Features a lightweight, ergonomic design for a sure grip even with wet, soapy hands
- Shower bracket attaches to all standard shower arms

SKU

Color/Finish





List Price

1660771.002	Polished Chrome	140
1660771.013	Polished Nickel	186
1660771.278	Legacy Bronze	221
1660771.295	Brushed Nickel	186







Slide Bars

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Round 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar	1660730.002	Polished Chrome	93
	• Adjustable gliding bracket for personal showers	1660730.013	Polished Nickel	116
	• Adjustable shower holder	1660730.243	Matte Black	135
	• Slide bars for hands free showering	1660730.278	Legacy Bronze	128
	• Adjustable setting for any height	1660730.295	Brushed Nickel	116
	• Available in four different finishes			
			MAP SR	
	Traditional 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar	1660773.002	Polished Chrome	164
	• Adjustable bracket for personal showers	1660773.013	Polished Nickel	228
	• Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees	1660773.278	Legacy Bronze	246
		1660773.295	Brushed Nickel	228
			MAP	
	Standard 24-Inch Shower Slide Bar	1660225.002	Polished Chrome	136
	• Adjustable bracket for personal showers	1660225.295	Brushed Nickel	203
	• Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees			
			MAP SR	
	Standard 36-Inch Shower Slide Bar	1660236.002	Polished Chrome	147
	• Adjustable bracket for personal showers			
	• Adjustable shower holder can be set at any height or position along the bar and angles up to 45 degrees			
			MAP SR	













Slide Bars

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Square 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Matching square wall brackets • Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water • Standard 1/2" (13 mm) NPT works with many different showerheads • Right angle bend • Fits virtually all showerheads • Available in other finishes matching your other fittings 	1660230.002	Polished Chrome	274
				
	Round 30-Inch Shower Slide Bar <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable bracket for personal showers • Round wall flange 	1660330.002	Polished Chrome	173
				







Shower System Accessories

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Metal Shower Hose <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 59" (1499 mm) long• Compatible with all personal showers• Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish• Not recommended to be used as an extension hose	8888035.002	Polished Chrome	66
		8888035.013	Polished Nickel	92
		8888035.243	Matte Black	98
		8888035.278	Legacy Bronze	98
		8888035.295	Brushed Nickel	92
				
	Metal Shower Hose <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 79" (2006 mm) long• Compatible with all personal showers• Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish	8888053.002	Polished Chrome	78
				
	1/2-Inch NPT In-Line Vacuum Breaker <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Attaches between supply outlet and personal shower hose• Durable brass construction is ideal for prolonged contact with water• Polished chrome finish for a stylish appearance• Standard 1/2" (13 mm) NPT connection• Compatible with all personal showers• Limited Lifetime warranty - function & finish	1660400.002	Polished Chrome	48
		1660400.013	Polished Nickel	66
		1660400.243	Matte Black	70
		1660400.278	Legacy Bronze	77
		1660400.295	Brushed Nickel	66
				
	Shower Arm Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Angle adjustable• Metal ball joint• 1/2" (13 mm) NPT• Includes check valve• 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread• Square brass elbow	8888096.002	Polished Chrome	23
		8888096.013	Polished Nickel	31
		8888096.243	Matte Black	33
		8888096.278	Legacy Bronze	36
		8888096.295	Brushed Nickel	31
				
	Fixed Wall Bracket <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For use with personal showers• Fixed wall bracket• American Standard - style that works better	8888036.002	Polished Chrome	29
		8888036.013	Polished Nickel	41
		8888036.243	Matte Black	43
		8888036.278	Legacy Bronze	43
		8888036.295	Brushed Nickel	41
				
	Wall Supply <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1/2" (13 mm) female thread NPT• 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread• Includes check valve• Durable cast brass construction - Excellent for high use applications with prolonged water use• Limited Lifetime warranty on function and finish	8888037.002	Polished Chrome	46
		8888037.013	Polished Nickel	64
		8888037.243	Matte Black	70
		8888037.278	Legacy Bronze	70
		8888037.295	Brushed Nickel	64
				














Shower System Accessories

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Round Wall Supply	8888068.002	Polished Chrome	58
	• 1/2" (13 mm) female thread NPT	8888068.243	Matte Black	87
	• 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread	8888068.295	Brushed Nickel	81
	• Includes check valve • Round wall supply • Pattern can be changed with the flick of the thumb: 2.0 gpm/7.6 L/min flow restrictor			
	Square Wall Supply	8888069.002	Polished Chrome	83
	• 1/2" (13 mm) female thread NPT	8888069.013	Polished Nickel	118
	• 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread	8888069.295	Brushed Nickel	118
	• Includes check valve • Square brass elbow			
	Wall Supply Bracket	8888038.002	Polished Chrome	80
	• 1/2" (13 mm) female thread NPT	8888038.295	Brushed Nickel	120
	• 1/2" (13 mm) NPSM male hose thread			
	• Includes check valve • Integral bracket holds the hand shower at a convenient angle			


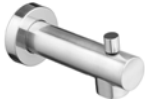






Tub Spouts

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Slip-On connection • All metal construction	8888105.002	Polished Chrome	103
		8888105.013	Polished Nickel	145
		8888105.278	Legacy Bronze	156
		8888105.295	Brushed Nickel	145
				
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • IPS connection • All metal construction	8888104.002	Polished Chrome	103
		8888104.013	Polished Nickel	145
		8888104.278	Legacy Bronze	156
		8888104.295	Brushed Nickel	145
				
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • Slip-On connection • All metal construction	8888107.002	Polished Chrome	93
		8888107.013	Polished Nickel	130
		8888107.278	Legacy Bronze	140
		8888107.295	Brushed Nickel	130
				
	Delancey® 8-1/8-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 8-1/8" (207 mm) length to center of spout outlet • IPS connection • All metal construction	8888106.002	Polished Chrome	93
		8888106.013	Polished Nickel	130
		8888106.278	Legacy Bronze	140
		8888106.295	Brushed Nickel	130
				
	Deluxe 4-Inch Diverter Tub Spout • 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 4" length to center of stream straightener • All metal construction	8888055.002	Polished Chrome	46
		8888055.295	Brushed Nickel	64
	Deluxe 5-1/8-Inch Diverter Tub Spout • 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 5-1/8" length to center of stream straightener • All metal construction	8888022.002	Polished Chrome	108
				
	Fluent® 6-1/2-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-1/2" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet	8888009.002	Polished Chrome	92
				





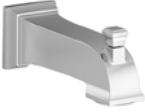






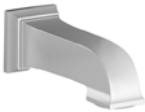










Tub Spouts

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Serin® 6-3/4-Inch Brass Tub Spout	8888421.002	Polished Chrome	123
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ½" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-¾" (171 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction 			
	Serin® 4-7/8-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout	8888087.002	Polished Chrome	94
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • 4-7/8" (124 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction 			
	Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout	8888056.002	Polished Chrome	36
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction 			
	4-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout	8888026.002	Polished Chrome	36
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For ½" (13 mm) copper pipe • All metal construction 			
	Studio® S 6-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout	8888318.002	Polished Chrome	94
		8888318.243	Matte Black	141
		8888318.295	Brushed Nickel	131
	Studio® S 6-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout	8888319.002	Polished Chrome	94
		8888319.243	Matte Black	141
		8888319.295	Brushed Nickel	131
	Studio® S 6-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout	8888316.002	Polished Chrome	88
		8888316.243	Matte Black	132
		8888316.295	Brushed Nickel	123
	Studio® S 6-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout	8888317.002	Polished Chrome	88
		8888317.243	Matte Black	132
		8888317.295	Brushed Nickel	123














Tub Spouts

Showering Options

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-3/4" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	 8888109.002	Polished Chrome	118
		8888109.013	Polished Nickel	165
		8888109.278	Legacy Bronze	177
		8888109.295	Brushed Nickel	165
			 	
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-3/4" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	 8888108.002	Polished Chrome	118
		8888108.013	Polished Nickel	165
		8888108.278	Legacy Bronze	177
		8888108.295	Brushed Nickel	165
			 	
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch Slip-On Non-Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-3/4" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888111.002	Polished Chrome	106
		8888111.013	Polished Nickel	148
		8888111.278	Legacy Bronze	160
		8888111.295	Brushed Nickel	148
			 	
	Town Square® S 6-3/4-Inch IPS Non-Diverter Tub Spout • 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-3/4" (171 mm) length to center of outlet • All metal construction	8888110.002	Polished Chrome	106
		8888110.013	Polished Nickel	148
		8888110.278	Legacy Bronze	160
		8888110.295	Brushed Nickel	148
			 	
	Townsend® 6-1/2-Inch Slip-On Diverter Tub Spout • For 1/2" (13 mm) copper pipe • 6-1/2" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	 8888093.002	Polished Chrome	91
		8888093.013	Polished Nickel	127
		8888093.243	Matte Black	132
		8888093.278	Legacy Bronze	136
		8888093.295	Brushed Nickel	127
			 	
	Townsend® 6-1/2-Inch IPS Diverter Tub Spout • 1/2" (13 mm) IPS connection • 6-1/2" (165 mm) length to center of spout outlet • All metal construction	 8888098.002	Polished Chrome	91
		8888098.013	Polished Nickel	127
		8888098.278	Legacy Bronze	136
		8888098.295	Brushed Nickel	127
			 	



Drains and P-Traps

Parts

	Description		SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Push Pop-up Drain With Overflow <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1-¼" (32 mm) tailpiece		8888095.002	Polished Chrome	55
			8888095.013	Polished Nickel	77
			8888095.278	Legacy Bronze	82
			8888095.295	Brushed Nickel	77
					
	Push Pop-up Drain Without Overflow <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1-¼" (32 mm) tailpiece		8888112.002	Polished Chrome	55
			8888112.013	Polished Nickel	77
			8888112.278	Legacy Bronze	82
			8888112.295	Brushed Nickel	77
					
	Drain Tailpiece <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1-¼" (32 mm) diameter• Compatible with all American Standard drains		8888113.002	Polished Chrome	30
			8888113.013	Polished Nickel	31
			8888113.278	Legacy Bronze	33
			8888113.295	Brushed Nickel	31
					
	Decorative P-Trap <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1-¼" (32 mm) diameter slip fit inlet• Brass construction• Removable trap eye for easy cleaning		8888114.002	Polished Chrome	190
			8888114.013	Polished Nickel	267
			8888114.278	Legacy Bronze	287
			8888114.295	Brushed Nickel	267
					
	Decorative P-Trap <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fully plated drain with 17 gauge tube• 1-¼" x 1-¼" (32 x 32 mm) trap with 9" (229 mm) drain tube• Includes flange and reducer seal to attach 1-¼" (32 mm) drain tube to 1-½" (38 mm) wall drain• IAPMO (UPC) Approved• Fits most standard bathroom sinks• No special tools required for installation		7720018.002	Polished Chrome	131
			7720018.295	Brushed Nickel	183
			 		




Lavatory Faucets

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	<p>1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15/16" (8 mm) male threads • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key 	<p>M922887-0020A M922887-2950A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome Brushed Nickel</p>	<p>17 17</p>
	<p>1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.5 gpm/5.7 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key 	<p>M922888-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>15</p>
	<p>1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Aerator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Specify color when ordering • Includes aerated spray 	<p>M922991-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>7</p>
	<p>1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Aerator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray 	<p>M922992-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>7</p>
	<p>1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on metering lavatory faucet series 1340 including pillar tap • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key 	<p>M922996-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>17</p>
	<p>1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min Pressure-Compensating Vandal-Resistant Aerator With Key</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on metering spread and center set lavatory faucet series 1340 • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 1.0 gpm/3.8 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes aerated spray and key 	<p>M922997-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>17</p>
	<p>0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Pressure-Compensating Non-Aerated Spray</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray 	<p>M922901-0020A</p>	<p>Polished Chrome</p>	<p>9</p>








Lavatory Faucets

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min Pressure-Compensating Non-Aerated Spray <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray 	M922903-0020A	Polished Chrome	10
	0.5 gpm Non-Aerated Spray With Key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on 605X, 2506 & 250B, 5500, 6500, 7295, 1340 series faucets • Vandal resistant • 15/16" (24 mm) male threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome • Includes non-aerated spray and key 	066508-0020A	Polished Chrome	17
	0.5 gpm Non-Aerated Spray <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on 6500, 6502, 6503, 6532 series spread lavatory faucets • Vandal-resistant • 55/64" (21 mm) female threads • 0.5 gpm/1.9 L/min maximum • Available in Chrome 	066074-0020A	Polished Chrome	17





Flash® Rough-In Valves

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flat Aerator Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For single control pressure balance bath/showers • For all trim kits used in conjunction with R116SS or R126SS • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth 	M962818-0070A	No Finish	29
	Extension Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extends shank 2-¼" (57 mm) • For use on 4" centersets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on top mount kitchens with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • For use on 4" center-set faucets with ½" male inlet shanks and top mount faucets with ½" (13 mm) male inlet shanks • Includes 2 extensions 	M960131-0070A	No Finish	38
	Deep Rough-in Kit for Pressure Balance Valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For All TU series pressure balance valve trim kits used in conjunction with Flash® shower rough-in valves • Provides additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • Includes two 4" (102 mm) screws for trim kit installation and handle adaptor screw • Specify color when ordering 	M970649-0020A	Polished Chrome	39
		M970649-2780A	Legacy Bronze	47
		M970649-2950A	Brushed Nickel	43
	Pressure Balance Cartridge for Flash® <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suitable for both standard installation & BTB solution • Includes removal ring to aid in removal of cartridge from valve 	M970654-0070A	No Finish	34
	Removal Ring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aids in removing cartridge from valve 	M970648-0070A	No Finish	6
	Retaining Ring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Secure cartridges/test cap to valve body • Made of stainless steel 	M970452-0070A	No Finish	10
	Screwdriver Stops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves • Set of two 	M970451-0070A	No Finish	14

Flash® Rough-In Valves

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Flush Plug Assembly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two way flush plug assembly 	M970545-0070A	No Finish	10
	Conversion Kit for TRIMendous® Trim Kits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Converts TRIMendous® trim kits to work with all Flash® shower rough-in valves For use with the following T series trim kits: Colony® PRO, Edgemere®, Fluent®, Serin®, Studio® S, Town Square® S, Townsend® NOT for use with the following TRIMendous® trim kits: Reliant 3® Available in Chrome 	M970645-0070A	No Finish	75
	Locking Cam Screw Set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use with all Flash® shower rough-in valves Used for thin wall applications Set of two 	M970453-0070A	No Finish	10
	Cartridge Removal Tool <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal cartridge removal tool for shower valves 	M970652-0070A	No Finish	52

Cartridges and Rough-In Kits

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For bath/shower pressure balance valves • Ships standard with R111 series valves • Protects against scalding	A954440-0070AP	No Finish	39
		A954440-0070A	No Finish	38
	Volume and Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For bath/shower pressure balance valves • Ships standard with R121 series valves	023529-0070A/H	No Finish	25
		023529-0070A	No Finish	26
		023529-0070AP	No Finish	25
	Back-to-Back Volume and Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For use in back-to-back installations to reverse hot and cold lines without removing R121 series rough valve body • For bath/shower pressure balance valves	952377-0070A	No Finish	28
	Temperature Control Pressure Balance Valve Cartridge • For use on R110, R120, R115, R125 rough-in valves • Ships standard with R111/R121 series valves • Protects against scalding	M952100-0070A/H	No Finish	27
		M952100-0070AP	No Finish	33
		M952100-0070A	No Finish	31
	Flash® 2-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU521 valve	M970720-0070A	No Finish	72
	Flash® 3-Way Shared Diverter Cartridge • For use with RU531 valve	M970730-0070A	No Finish	72
	Modernization Plate • For all trim kits used in conjunction with RU series valves • Metal construction for durability • Specify color when ordering	M961819-0020A	Polished Chrome	65

Cartridges and Rough-In Kits

Parts

Parts

	Description	SKU #	Color/Finish	List Price
	Deep Rough-In Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For single control pressure balance bath/showers • For all trim kits used in conjunction with R111 or R121 series valves • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • Specify color when ordering 	M961818-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		M961818-2950A	Brushed Nickel	41
	Deep Rough-In Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with Cadet 3275 series 2-handle bath/shower (metal lever handle) • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • No finish • Kit includes two extension nuts, two handle adapter extensions and two 8-18 x ½ phillips pan head screws 	M962262-0070A	No Finish	32
	Deep Rough-In Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with Cadet 3375 series 3-handle bath/shower (metal lever handle) • Includes hardware to provide an additional ¾" (19 mm) rough-in depth • No finish • Kit includes two extension nuts, three handle adapter extensions, three 8-18 x ½ phillips pan head screws and 1 valve nut extension 	M962263-0070A	No Finish	90
	Thermostat and Volume Control Valve Deep Rough-In Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with R510, R520, R531 RU521 and RU531 series valves • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Available in Chrome • Kit includes deep rough-in and hex key 	963434-0020A	Polished Chrome	137
	R700 Series Thermostat and Volume Control Valve Deep Rough-In Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with R701 and R711 series on/off volume control valves • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Brass construction for durability 	066078-0070A	No Finish	78
	Diverter Extension Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use with R422 and R433 valves, shared and discrete • Maximum ¾" (19 mm) extension • Specify color when ordering • Kit includes spindle, escutcheon and spring clip 	963554-0020A	Polished Chrome	38
		963554-2950A	Brushed Nickel	45

Faucet Modifications – How to Order

ORDERING

- Special Manufacturing or Modification requests can be made through your sales rep or customer care
- You will need to provide basic information regarding the request for review by category and manufacturing teams

PRICING

- Pricing will be provided by sales rep after review of request

CONDITIONS

- Some modifications may not be feasible. Each request will be reviewed by category and manufacturing
- Order minimum: 100 pieces. Exceptions will be considered on large job quotes
- A one-time setup charge may be applied to modification

Faucet Aerator Cross Reference – Kitchen Faucet Aerators

- Select the appropriate aerator for your faucet using these aerator cross reference charts.
- See page 604 for aerator list prices.

Name	Series	Available Finishes	Aerator Type	1.5 gpm (5.7 L/min)
Beale®	4931.002	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Colony® PRO	7074	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Delancey®	4279.300/400/701	002, 013, 075, 278	N/A	N/A
	4279.410		Male	M922917
Edgewater®	4932	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Reliant+®	4205.00x	002	Male	M922887
	4205.104	002, 075	N/A	N/A
Studio® S	4803100	002, 075, 243	Male	N/A
	4803300/350			N/A
	4803410			M922909
	4803900			N/A

Additional modifications available.

Faucet Aerator Cross Reference – Lavatory Faucet Aerators

- Select the appropriate aerator for your faucet using these aerator cross reference charts.
- [Click here for aerator list prices.](#)

Name	Series	Aerator Type	Available Finishes	0.5 gpm (1.9 L/min) PCA Spray	0.5 gpm (1.9 L/min) Vandal- Resistant PCA Spray	1.0 gpm (3.8 L/min) PCA Aerator	1.0 gpm (3.8 L/min) Vandal- Resistant PCA Aerator	1.2 gpm (4.5 L/min) Vandal- Resistant PCA Aerator
Colony® PRO	7075.0XX	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7075.1XX/80X			N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7075.20X			N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
Delancey®	7052.107/2X7/8X7	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
Fluent®	7186.2XX/8XX	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	M922917	N/A	N/A	N/A
	7186.10X	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Quentin®	7440	Regular Male	002, 224, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
Reliant 3®	7385	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M923811
Serin®	2064.101/151/152	Regular Male	002, 295	M922901	066508	M922991	M922996	M922811
	2064.13X			M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
	2064.451/461	Caché Thumb	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M922998	M922998	N/A
	2064.8XX	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Studio® S	7105.10X/152/8X7	Regular Male	002, 295	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A
	7105.80X/82X			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Town Square® S	7455	Regular Male	002, 013, 278, 295	M922901	N/A	M922991	N/A	N/A
Townsend®	7353	Slim	Plain, no finish	N/A	N/A	M923845	N/A	N/A

Finishes: 0020A Polished Chrome -0750A Stainless Steel -2780A Legacy Bronze N/A Not Available
 -0130A Polished Nickel -2240A Oil Rubbed Bronze -2950A Brushed Nickel

All residential faucets shipped with 1.2 gpm (4.5 L/min) standard aerator.
 Additional modifications available.

Warranties

AS America, Inc. One Year Limited Warranty

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, within one year after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation. IN NO EVENT WILL AMERICAN STANDARD BE LIABLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY INSTALLATION MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TILES, MARBLE, ETC. American Standard will not be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

CHINAWARE WARRANTIES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE FROM ORIGINAL CONSUMER PURCHASER.

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for ActiClean®, Boulevard® Dual Flush, Champion® PRO, Champion®4, Estate®, Estate® VorMax®, Heritage® VorMax®, VorMax, VorMax Plus and LXP® Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a 10-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/ or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty **is void** if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Cadet® PRO, Cadet®3, Cadet®3 Skirted Design, Edgemere®, H₂Optimum®, H₂Option®, Loft®, Studio® Activate® and Studio® Dual Flush Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a five-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, a one-year warranty on electric parts if included with product, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase.

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty **is void** if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Colony® Toilets

This toilet comes with a lifetime warranty on chinaware for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, a two-year warranty on all mechanical parts of the toilet, and a one-year warranty on the toilet seat if included with product, measured from the date of initial purchase.

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is one year on chinaware and mechanical parts and one year on the toilet seat if included with the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of in-tank cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the fittings in the tank. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributed to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Three Year SpaLet® Limited Warranty

This SpaLet comes with a three-year warranty to the original non-commercial owner on all parts of the SpaLet, measured from the date of initial purchase. If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard") plumbing product, inclusive of the chinaware and all mechanical parts, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for the same or a similar model.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of the products. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is two years on the SpaLet, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments or other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty **does not apply** to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of the product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. The warranty is void if the product has failed as a result of worn-out of consumable parts such as packing, fuses, batteries. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

WARNING: This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** any damages caused by the use of harsh cleaners. These products can seriously corrode the product components. This damage can cause leakage and property damage. **American Standard will not be responsible or liable for any damage caused by the use of in-tank cleaners.**

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation including any costs of any surrounding material such as tile or marble. **American Standard is not responsible for any other incidental or consequential**

damages attributed to a product defect. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Luxury Series Acrylic Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product that it will, at its option, repair or replace this tub or any of its parts that are found by American Standard, to be defective under normal residential use and maintenance. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years, measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartment or other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

THIS WARRANTY SHALL BE VOID IF THE ACCESS PANEL TO THE WHIRLPOOL IS COVERED IN ANY MANNER CONTRARY TO THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. In no event will American Standard be liable for the cost of repair or replacement of any installation materials including but not limited to tiles, marble etc.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized internet sites.

This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** the following:

1. Defects or damages arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and cleaning as directed in the owner's manual and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
2. Deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
3. Commercial application beyond commercial owner installations as covered above.
4. Options and accessories. American Standard's warranty on these items is one year from the date of initial purchase for parts only and excludes labor. This one year warranty begins on the date of initial purchase and covers accessories manufactured by American Standard (e.g. aprons, drains, grab bars, heaters, trim kits) against defects of material or workmanship.
5. Postage or shipping costs for returning products for repairs or replacement under this warranty and labor or other costs incurred in connection with product removal or installation under this warranty.

6. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
7. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE BEYOND THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.
8. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements. (Since local code requirements vary greatly, distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Master Series Tubs and Acrylic Bases

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner that it will, at its option, repair or replace any of its plumbing products found by it to be defective under normal use and maintenance within the following periods from date of initial purchase: electronic components – two (2) years; pump motors – three (3) years; fittings and plumbing – two (2) years; shell – ten (10) years non-commercial; three (3) years commercial. A commercial installation includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. In the event of a warranty claim proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt**. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty **DOES NOT COVER** the following:

1. Defects or damage arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
2. Deterioration through normal wear and tear.
3. Expense of normal maintenance – periodic replacement of washers, seals, etc. is a normal maintenance requirement.
4. IN NO EVENT WILL AMERICAN STANDARD BE LIABLE FOR THE COST OF REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY INSTALLATION MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TILES, MARBLE ETC.
5. Postage or shipping costs for returning products for repairs or replacement under this warranty and labor or other costs incurred in connection with product removal or installation under this warranty.
6. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.
7. THE EXTENSION OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE BEYOND THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

8. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements. (Since local code requirements vary greatly, distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)
9. If a whirlpool unit is purchased by a dealer and used as a demonstration unit the warranty takes effect as soon as the dealer uses the product as a demo. If this demonstration unit is subsequently sold to a customer, the dealer may transfer the remaining period of the warranty to the buyer only with American Standard written approval.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Ten Year Limited Warranty for Non-Commercial Use Americast® Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard") warrants this product against defects in materials and workmanship under normal residential use for TEN (10) years by the original non-commercial owner from the date of initial purchase. The TEN (10) year warranty does not apply to this product's textured bottom surface. American Standard warrants the textured bottom surface against defects in materials and workmanship under normal residential use for a period of ONE (1) year by the original non-commercial owner from the date of initial purchase. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the initial non-commercial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. This warranty applies only to tubs installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard in its sole discretion. Proof of purchase (your original sales receipt) must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

This warranty only applies to American Standard Americast® tubs. Unless otherwise specified, all other American Standard options and accessories are covered by the AS AMERICA, INC. ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, which warrants options and accessories against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from the date of initial purchase.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. This warranty does not apply to commercial owner installations. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The AS AMERICA, INC. LIMITED WARRANTY FOR COMMERCIAL USE AMERICAST® TUBS applies to commercial installations.
2. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
3. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, improper repair or installation, and/or movement or transfer of the tub from its original installation location (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company). Because improper care and cleaning can cause significant damage to the tub, it is strongly recommended that you follow the Care and

Cleaning Instructions (as well as the other instructions) that accompanied the tub.

4. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
5. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number: **(800) 442-1902** www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615** www.americanstandard.ca

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200** www.americanstandard.com

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Commercial Use Americast® Tubs

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product against defects in materials and workmanship under normal commercial use for a period of TEN (10) years from the date of initial purchase. The TEN (10) year warranty period does not apply to this product's textured bottom surface. American Standard warrants the textured bottom surface against defects in materials and workmanship under normal commercial use for a period of ONE (1) year from the date of initial purchase. "Commercial use"

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

Commercial use is defined as installations in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations.

This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the original commercial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. This warranty applies only to tubs installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard in its sole discretion. Proof of purchase (**your original sales receipt**) must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

This warranty only applies to American Standard Americast® tubs. Unless otherwise specified, all other American Standard options and accessories are covered by the AS AMERICA, INC. ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, which warrants options and accessories against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from the date of initial purchase.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
2. This warranty does not apply to non-commercial owner installations. The AS AMERICA, INC. TEN YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY FOR NON-COMMERCIAL USE AMERICAST® TUBS applies to personal residential installations.
3. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
4. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, improper repair or installation, and/or movement or transfer of the tub from its original installation location (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company). Because improper care and cleaning can cause significant damage to the tub, it is strongly recommended that

you follow the Care and Cleaning Instructions (as well as the other instructions) that accompanied the tub.

5. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
6. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
7. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

Walk-In Bath Limited Warranty Coverage

AS America Inc. ("American Standard") warrants Walk-In Baths in accordance with the following warranty:

This warranty is extended to the original non-commercial owner and does not extend to products previously used as display models or products that have been modified or repaired by anyone else but American Standard unless approved by American Standard. American Standard premium acrylic walk-in baths come with a fifteen (15) year warranty on the bathtub, ten (10) year warranty on the tub components and a Lifetime Warranty on the door seal for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. American Standard walk-in baths constructed of hi-gloss gelcoat construction come with a ten (10) year warranty on the bathtub, five (5) year warranty on the tub components and a Lifetime Warranty on the door seal for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product, measured from the date of initial purchase. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

WARRANTY LIMITATIONS

This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

In the event of a defect in the material or workmanship of a product, defective products will be repaired or replaced. American Standard shall not be liable for the expense of removing defective products or installing replacement products or the expense of adjoining components such as tile, marble, wall panels, ceilings etc. **No liability shall exist for incidental or consequential damages caused in whole or part by any defect in this product.** Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. **No warranty, expressed or implied, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, shall apply after the warranty period described above.** Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you. This warranty does not cover defects or damage caused by the common carrier or installer from, without limitation, any of the following: careless handling, lifting bathtubs by the piping, modification of the product for any reason, improper installation (including installation not in accordance with instructions provided with the unit), and acts of God.

RETURN POLICY

American Standard is committed to providing premium customer service. In the event that a product must be returned due to reasons other than defects, as mentioned in the warranty, the following procedures apply: Requests for returns and/or exchanges must be made within 30 days of receipt of product. The product must be in its original packaging and received at American Standard in saleable condition. All returns will receive a 15% restocking fee plus all freight costs of the original shipment and return shipment to American Standard. All requests for return must first be approved by American Standard and have an assigned Returned Merchandise Authorization (RMA#).

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Shower Doors

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants to the original non-commercial owner that it will, at its sole option, repair or replace this product or any part of this product, if it confirms that the product is defective in materials or workmanship under normal use and maintenance for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

The warranty term for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. Commercial owner installations shall have a warranty of 3 year(s), measured from the date of initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the products in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

This warranty DOES NOT COVER the following:

1. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
2. Defects or damage arising from shipping, installation, alterations, accidents, abuse, misuse, lack of proper maintenance and use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, in all cases whether caused by a plumbing contractor, service company, the owner or any other person.
3. Deterioration through normal wear and tear.
4. WATER DAMAGE, OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ABUSE OR MISUSE OR FROM FAILURE TO INSTALL OR MAINTAIN THIS PLUMBING PRODUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FURNISHED BY AS AMERICA, INC.
5. USE OF CLEANING PRODUCTS CONTAINING CALCIUM HYPO CHLORITE (CHLORINE), SCOURING POWDERS OR PADS SHALL NOT BE COVERED.
6. THE USE OF SCENTED CANDLES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY WITH THIS PRODUCT CAN RESULT IN PERMANENT STAINING OF THE FINISH.
7. Expense of normal maintenance.
8. All costs of removal, transportation, labor, reinstallation or other costs including postage and/or shipping costs to obtain warranty service shall be paid by the purchaser.
9. ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED

WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE INTENDED, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

10. Responsibility for compliance with local code requirements ARE EXCLUDED FROM THIS WARRANTY. (Since local code requirements vary greatly distributors, retailers, dealers, installation contractors and users of plumbing products should determine whether there are any code restrictions on the installation or use of a specific product.)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Bath Furniture Limited Warranty

If inspection of this AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") plumbing product, within one year after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. Variations in actual wood color and finishes which may result from natural characteristics of the wood, such as grain patterns, mineral streaks and the like, are not defects and are not covered by this warranty.

For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. In the event of a claim, proof of purchase will be required – save your sales receipt. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation, nor shall American Standard be responsible for any other incidental or consequential damages attributable to a product defect or to the repair or exchange of a defective product, all of which are expressly excluded from this warranty. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. Any implied warranties, including those of merchantability or fitness for an intended purpose, are limited in duration to the duration of this warranty. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Limited Warranty for Fine Fireclay Kitchen Sinks

If inspection of this American Standard Fine Fireclay product, within five years after its initial purchase, confirms that it is defective in materials or workmanship, AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to ensure local code compliance before installation. This warranty shall be void if the product has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damages; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it has been modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Stainless Steel Kitchen Sinks

If an AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") stainless steel kitchen sink is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized American Standard representative, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty is applicable under normal residential use, for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

The warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years, measured from the date of initial purchase, under normal commercial use, and is otherwise subject to all of the same exclusions and limitations identified herein.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to assure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the stainless steel kitchen sink has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it was modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED

WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number: **(800) 442-1902** www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615** www.americanstandard.ca

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200** www.americanstandard.com

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Lifetime Warranty for Cast Iron Kitchen Sinks

If an AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") cast iron kitchen sink is found to be defective in materials or workmanship, after inspection by an authorized American Standard representative, American Standard will repair or, at its option, exchange the product for a similar model. This warranty is applicable under normal residential use, for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product.

This warranty applies only to the original owner and the original installation of these products. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to sinks installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico. In the event of a warranty claim, proof of purchase will be required – **save your sales receipt** and other product identifying information.

The warranty duration for non-commercial owners does not apply to commercial owner installations. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. The warranty for commercial owner installations is three (3) years from the date of initial purchase under normal use, and is otherwise subject to all of the same exclusions and limitations identified herein.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not apply to local building code compliance. Since local building codes vary considerably, the purchaser of this product should check with a local building or plumbing contractor to assure local code compliance before installation. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

This warranty is void if the cast iron kitchen sink has been moved from its initial place of installation; if it has been subjected to faulty maintenance, abuse, misuse, accident or other damage; if it was not installed in accordance with American Standard's instructions; or if it was modified in a manner inconsistent with the product as shipped by American Standard.

American Standard's option to repair or exchange the product under this warranty does not cover any labor or other costs of removal or installation.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED

WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number: **(800) 442-1902** www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615** www.americanstandard.ca

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200** www.americanstandard.com

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Faucet Limited Lifetime Function and Finish Warranty

FOR NON-COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for as long as the original non-commercial owner owns the product. Proof of purchase (**your original sales receipt**) from the original non-commercial owner must be made available to American Standard for all warranty claims. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. It does not apply in the event of product damage due to the use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, installation error, abuse, misuse or improper care and maintenance (whether performed by a plumber, contractor, service provider or member of the purchaser's household). The warranty excludes damage due to aggressive air or water conditions, or harsh or abrasive cleaners and/or materials. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

FOR COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: For all commercial owner installations, the warranty period is five years, from initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration for non-commercial owner installations, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

For both commercial and non-commercial owner installations, batteries are not included in the warranty. The warranty period for the PWRX® Long-Life Power Pack is 5 years from initial purchase.

FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCETS, VALVES AND CONTROLS: American Standard warrants its electronic faucets, valves and controls to be free from manufacturing defects in material and workmanship under normal use for five (5) years from initial purchase by or for the original non-commercial owner.

American Standard will provide free of charge, at its sole option, replacement part(s) or product (or if no longer available, a comparable product) to replace those which have proven defective in materials or workmanship.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not cover labor charges incurred and/or damage sustained in installation, repair or replacement, nor incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is effective for all faucets sold after July 1, 2020.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number: **(800) 442-1902** www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615** www.americanstandard.ca

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200** www.americanstandard.com

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Shower Five Year Limited Warranty

FOR NON-COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants this product to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for the original non-commercial owner for a period of five years from initial purchase. Proof of purchase (**your original sales receipt**) from the original non-commercial owner must be made available to American Standard for all warranty claims. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. It does not apply in the event of product damage due to the use of other than genuine American Standard replacement parts, installation error, abuse, misuse or improper care and maintenance (whether performed by a plumber, contractor, service provider or member of the purchaser's household). The warranty excludes damage due to aggressive air or water conditions, or harsh or abrasive cleaners and/or materials. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.

FOR COMMERCIAL OWNER INSTALLATIONS: For all commercial owner installations, the warranty period is five years from initial purchase. A "commercial owner installation" includes use of the product in apartments and other rental units, non-residential facilities, hotels, commercial businesses and/or other public accommodations. Except for warranty duration, all other warranty terms apply to commercial owner installations.

For both commercial and non-commercial owner installations, standard batteries are not included in the warranty.

FOR ELECTRONIC SHOWERHEADS, HAND SHOWERS, SYSTEMS, VALVES AND CONTROLS: American Standard warrants its electronic showerheads, hand showers, systems, valves and controls to be free from manufacturing defects in material and workmanship under normal use for five (5) years from initial purchase by or for the original non-commercial owner.

American Standard will provide free of charge, at its sole option, replacement part(s) or product (or if no longer available, a comparable product) to replace those which have proven defective in materials or workmanship.

Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.

This warranty does not cover labor charges incurred and/or damage sustained in installation, repair or replacement, nor incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is effective for all showers sold after [Effective Date].

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the

exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number: **(800) 442-1902** www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615** www.americanstandard.ca

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200** www.americanstandard.com

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020

Warranties

AS America, Inc. Limited Warranty for Parts and Accessories

AS America, Inc. ("American Standard®") warrants plumbing parts and accessories (other than those products covered by a specific American Standard warranty, including warranties for specific toilets, tubs, shower doors, and sinks) against defects in materials and workmanship under normal use for ONE (1) year from initial purchase. This warranty is provided for the exclusive benefit of the initial owner. This warranty is non-transferable to subsequent purchasers or owners. The sole exception to the non-transferability of this warranty is that if this product is purchased by a plumber, contractor or other service provider, this warranty extends to the first property owner on whose behalf the product was purchased for installation. For this warranty to become effective, the warranty registration process must be completed via the internet or telephone per the warranty registration instructions. This warranty applies only to parts and accessories installed in the United States of America, Canada or Mexico.

If a defect arises and a valid claim is received, American Standard will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective product free of charge. The decision whether to repair or replace is determined by American Standard. Proof of purchase (**your original sales receipt**) must be provided to American Standard with all warranty claims.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

1. This warranty only applies to products purchased after July 1, 2020.
2. This warranty does not cover deterioration through normal wear and tear and the expense of normal maintenance.
3. This warranty does not apply to defects or damage caused by non-genuine American Standard parts, installation error, product abuse, product misuse, improper maintenance, improper care or cleaning, and/or improper repair or installation (whether performed by you, a plumber, a contractor or a service company).
4. Because American Standard cannot control the quality of products sold by unauthorized sellers, this warranty applies only to American Standard products which were purchased from American Standard or an American Standard authorized seller, unless otherwise prohibited by law. American Standard reserves the right to reject warranty claims from purchasers for products purchased from unauthorized sellers, including unauthorized Internet sites.
5. American Standard is not responsible for labor charges and/or damage incurred during installation, repair or replacement.
6. American Standard does not warrant that this product and/or its installation complies with local code requirements. American Standard recommends that you consult with a plumbing contractor about local code requirements.

AMERICAN STANDARD HEREBY EXCLUDES SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR ANY BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THIS PRODUCT. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR AN INTENDED PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED IN

DURATION TO THE DURATION OF THIS WARRANTY. Some States do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so this limitation may not apply to you.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from State to State.

Obtaining Warranty Service

If you believe that you have a warranty claim, contact American Standard, either through an authorized AS America, Inc. dealer or re-seller, by writing to the addresses below, or visiting the website below:

In the United States

AMERICAN STANDARD BRANDS

30 Knightsbridge Road, Suite 301, Piscataway, NJ 08854
Attn: Director of Consumer Affairs.

For residents of the United States, warranty information may also be obtained by calling the following toll free number:
(800) 442-1902 www.americanstandard.com

In Canada

LIXIL Canada Inc.

5900 Avebury Rd. Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5R 3M3
Toll Free: **(855) 836-9615 www.americanstandard.ca**

In Mexico

American Standard B&K Mexico

S. de R.L. de C.V. Via Morelos #330
Col. Santa Clara Ecatepec 55540 Edo. Mexico
Toll Free: **800-839-1200 www.americanstandard.com**

Please be sure to provide all pertinent information regarding your claim, including your sales receipt, a complete description of the problem, the product, model number, color, finish, purchase date, and from whom the product was purchased.

For other information, or to obtain the name and address of the service and repair facility nearest you, call **(800) 442-1902** (in the United States); **(855) 836-9615** (in Canada) and **800-839-1200** (in Mexico).

Effective Date: July 1, 2020



Cadet® PRO Two-Piece Elongated Toilet

Related Literature



Commercial Fittings and Fixtures
List Price Guide 2022



2021 LIXIL Builder Advantage
Program Brochure



2022 AS Distributor
Support Brochure



Renate™ Pull-Down Kitchen Faucet

For American Standard Customer Care

Call 1-800-442-1902 – Monday – Friday, 8:00 am – 7:00 pm EST

Visit www.Americanstandard.com

Front Cover: Studio® S Suite

Inside Back Cover: Cadet® PRO Two-Piece 1.28 gpf/4.8 Lpf Chair Height Elongated Toilet

Back Cover: Renate™ Single Handle Pull-Down Single Spray Kitchen Faucet